## B.E.G. LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$



Occupancy and motion detectors
Catalogue

## Three steps to the right device

## 1. Application

## Page tabs sorted by use or application



## 2. Function

Product sequence by type description and functionality


| $\sim$ | Power supply |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | typ. power input |
| 䢕 | Detection area |
| $\sim$ | Range (approx.) in m |
| IP $\square$ | Degree of protection |
| d | Ambient temperature |
|  | Housing |
| 1 | Switching power |
|  | Lux value |
| $0^{(-)^{-n}}$ | Remote control-capable |
| ( $)$ | Time settings |


| $\stackrel{4}{4}$ | Cable length |
| :---: | :---: |
| )) | Frequency |
| $!$ | Mandatory mounting height |
| ${ }^{1-100}$ | 1-10 V dim output with Master function |
| DALI | DALI connection with Master function |
| S | Slave device |
| 几 | Pulse function |
| 0 | Analog output of temperature change |
| KNX | KNX BUS connection |
| $\overline{\overline{\text { ON }}}$ | LON BUS connection |

## B.E.G. Brück Electronic GmbH - a company with a tradition

Since 40 years, the family company founded in 1975 with its headquarters in Lindlar (near cologne) stands for quality and innovation with customer satisfaction at its heart.

The foundation stone of the products within the comprehensive range was the development and production of emergency lights. Shortly thereafter the production of emergency lighting systems followed.
B.E.G. was one of the first companies in Germany to commence the production of motion detectors and automatic lights in 1986. Since then, B.E.G. has produced several generations of motion detectors mainly for outdoor use on buildings that help increase security. The growth in automated systems for buildings and the resulting increase in the demand for intelligent control led to an expansion in our range of daylight- and presence-depending occupancy detection. The cost reduction through energy saving and the protection of the environment plus the additional comfort factor are strong arguments for the use of occupancy detectors.

The new purpose-built distribution and logistics centre with an attached production and development unit in Lindlar was commissioned in 2007.

In 2014, the new administration building has been built next to the distribution and production centre. Naturally, the new centre's building services are equipped with devices from the B.E.G. range: all rooms and passages are fitted with KNX occupancy detectors. For controlling DALI lights, occupancy detectors, blinds and light switches, the newly-developed KNX Room Controller RCT is used. The market for energy-efficient products, such as B.E.G.'s occupancy detectors, has been growing strongly for years. The new administration centre and its location next to the logistics centre offer the possibility to continue B.E.G.'s expansion.

In order to offer the customers a clear product structure, the product range has been divided into six product lines: LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$, LUXOMATIC® ${ }^{\circledR}$, B.E.G. KNX, B.E.G. SMARTHOME ${ }^{\circledR}$, SAFETYLUX ${ }^{\circledR}$ and CHRONOLUX, They emphasise B.E.G.'s strengths: a broad product range, individual solutions, outstanding quality, and personal service. B.E.G. - The lighting control professionals.

Today, B.E.G. has an excellent reputation all over Germany and internationally with a steadily increasing number of offices and representatives in many countries around the world.

| Detector <br> Type | 1 C | 2C | M-IC | M-2C | M-2C-DUO | M-3C-TRIO | M-DIM | M-DIMHVAC | M-DUO-DIM | M-TRIO-DIM | DALI | DALI-1C | $\begin{gathered} \text { DUO- } \\ \text { DALI } \end{gathered}$ | TRIODALI | S | $\begin{gathered} 11- \\ 48 \mathrm{~V} \end{gathered}$ | LTMS | KNX | LON | HF |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RC-plus next 130 | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| RC-plus next 230 | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 | - | - |
| RC-plus next 280 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LC.plus 280 | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LC.Click-N 140 | 13 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LC.Click-N 200 | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LC-Mini 120 | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LC-Mini 180 | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PDIN | - | - | - | 53 | - | - | 62 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 86 | - | - | - | - | - |
| PD2 | - | - | 41 | 54 | - | - | 63 | - | - | - | 73 | 78, 79 | - | - | 87 | 97 | 98,99 | 101 | 108 | - |
| PD3N | 21,22 | 24 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PD3N-Acoustic | 23 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PD4 | 25 | - | 42 | 55 | 58 | 61 | 64 | 69 | 71 | 72 | 74 | 80, 81 | 82 | 83 | 88 | - | 100 | 102 | 109 | - |
| PD4.PS.C | - | - | 44 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PD4-DS | - | - | 59 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PD4-C | 26 | - | 43 | 56 | - | - | 65 | - | - | - | 76 | - | - | - | 89 | - | - | 103 | - | - |
| PD4-GH | - | - | 45 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 90 | - | - | 104 | - | - |
| PD4-TRIO-C-3P | - | - | - | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PD4-TRIO-2DALI-1C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 84 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PD4-DAA4G | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 85 | - | - | - | 91 | - | - | - | - | - |
| PD5 | - | - | 46 | - | - | - | 66 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 92 | - | - | - | - | - |
| PD9-DIGI | 27 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PD9 | 28 | - | 47 | 57 | - | - | 67 | 70 | - | - | 76 | - | - | - | 93 | 29 | - | 105 | 110 | - |
| PD9-GH | 29 | - | 48 | - | - | - | 68 | - | - | - | 77 | - | - | - | 94 | - | - | 106 | - | - |
| PD9-SDB | - | - | 59 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 49 | - | - | - | - | - |
| PD9-SDB-GH | - | - | 50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | - | - | - | - | - |
| PICO | - | - | 51 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 95 | - | - | - | - | - |
| PD11 | - | - | 52 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 96 | - | - | 107 | - | - |
| Indoor 140-L | 118 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor 180 | - | - | - | 125 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 126 | - | - | 127 | - | - |
| Indoor 180-R | 119 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 122 | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor 180-T | 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor 180-R-2D | 121 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor 180-TR | 123 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HF-MDI | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31 |
| HF-MD2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 |
| CdS.T | 130 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CdS | 133.135 | - | - | - | - | - | 132 | - | - | - | 131 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TS-DD | 136 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MiniClip LR1 | 137 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Motion detectors for outdoor use

Ceiling-mounted motion detectors



Ceiling-mounted occupancy detectors with daylight evaluation 35-112


Motion and occupancy detectors as wall switch 113-127

Motion and occupancy detiters as wall swith<br>

## LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Motion detectors for exterior wall and ceiling mounting



## Motion detectors with modern sensor technology

LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ RC-plus next and LC-plus 280 - these B.E.G. exterior motion detectors offer security and convenience in the areas that they cover. They can quickly and easily be adjusted to requirements on the spot: adjustment elements for mechanical range adaption and potentiometers for lux value (switch-on threshold) and time adjustment are located underneath the sensor head.

Blinds can be used to restrict the detection area so that only the desired area is covered. For example, they can be used to filter out a side road leading past the area. If requirements should change, settings can be altered according to demand.

For more convenience compared to a potentiometer, changes of settings and activation of additional functions can be made by the optional LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ IR-RC or IR-LC-plus remote controllers. Changes can therefore be made without the inconvenience of climbing a ladder. Adjustments to changes in requirements can be accomplished with a few button presses.

## Overview motion detectors for outdoor use

| Motion detector | Part number | Page | Wall mounting | Ceiling mounting | Outdoor corner mounting | Motion detection | Remote controlcapable | Range | Detection angle |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RC-plus next 130 | 97001 - white 97011 - brown 97021 - black | 8 | ■ | - | $\square$ | ■ | ■ | 20 m | $130^{\circ}$ |
| RC-plus next 230 | 97002 - white 97012 - brown 97022 - black <br> 97042 - silver | 9 | - | ■ | $\square$ | - | - | 20 m | $230^{\circ}$ |
| RC-plus next 280 | $\begin{aligned} & 97003 \text { - white } \\ & 97013 \text { - brown } \\ & 97023 \text { - black } \end{aligned}$ | 10 | - | ■ | ■ | - | $\square$ | 20 m | $280^{\circ}$ |
| RC-plus next 230 KNX | $\begin{aligned} & 92894 \text { - white } \\ & 92895 \text { - black } \end{aligned}$ | 11 | ■ | ■ | $\square$ | ■ | ■ | 20 m | $230^{\circ}$ |
| LC-plus 280 | 91008 - white 91018 - brown 91028 - black 91048 - silver | 12 | - | - | ■ | - | - | 16 m | $280^{\circ}$ |
| LC-Click-N 140 | 91001 - white 91011 - brown 91021 - black | 13 | ■ | - | - | ■ | - | 12 m | $140^{\circ}$ |
| LC-Click-N 200 | 91002 - white 91012 - brown 91022 - black | 14 | ■ | - | - | ■ | - | 12 m | $200^{\circ}$ |
| LC-Mini 120 | 91051 - white <br> 91071 - black | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | 10 m | $120^{\circ}$ |
| LC-Mini 180 | $\begin{aligned} & 91052 \text { - white } \\ & 91072 \text { - black } \end{aligned}$ | 16 | ■ | - | - | - | - | 10 m | $180^{\circ}$ |

$\square$ Accessory required

## RC-plus next - The premium class

Mounting types


## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {® }}$ R-plus next 130



## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Motion detector with $130^{\circ}$ detection area and anti-creep zone
- Mechanical range adjustment
- Different follow-up time depending on direction of movement
- Adjustable ball head
- Simple mounting thanks to plug base
- Wall, ceiling and corner mounting
- Immediate operation using factory settings
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.
- Factory settings 3 min and 20 lux
- TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | $110-240 \text { V AC } 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> (can also be supplied with other operating voltages on request) |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | approx 0.5 W |
| ( | $130^{\circ}$ |
| 4 | max. 20 m when walking across (tangential) |
| IP | IP54 / Class II |
| d | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| I | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
| 3 ${ }^{\text {( }}$ | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-RC, IR-RC-LD, IR-RC-Mini |
|  | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
| \% | $3000 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
| 1 | $1500 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$ |
|  | NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact |
| ( | $15 \mathrm{sec}-16 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse |
| (边 | 2-2000 Lux |



- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| RC-plus next 130 | white | 97001 |
| RC-plus next 130 | brown | 97011 |
| RC-plus next 130 | black | 97021 |


| Accessory |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-RC | white | 92000 |
| IR-RC-Mini | white | 92090 |
| IR-RC-LD | grey | 92649 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Outside corner socket for RC-plus next | white/ brown/ black | $97004 / 97014 / 97024$ |
| Inside corner socket for RC-plus next | white | 97005 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 164 \times 143 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92467 |

- TECHNICAL DATA



## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Motion detector with $230^{\circ}$ detection area and anti-creep zone
- Mechanical range adjustment
- Two independent sensors with independent range adjustment
- Different follow-up time depending on direction of movement
- Adjustable ball head
- Simple mounting thanks to plug base
- Wall, ceiling and corner mounting
- Immediate operation using factory settings
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.
- Factory settings 3 min and 20 lux
(嫁 2-2000 Lux

| $\sim$ | $110-240 \text { V AC } 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> (can also be supplied with other operating voltages on request) |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | approx 0.6 W |
| , | $230^{\circ}$ |
| $\square$ | max. 20 m when walking across (tangential) |
| $\mathbf{I P}$, | IP54 / Class II |
| d | $-25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| I | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
| (3) | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-RC, IR-RC-LD, IR-RC-Mini |
|  | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
| 1 | $3000 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
| 1 | $1500 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$ |
|  | NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact |
| $\bigcirc$ | $15 \mathrm{sec}-16 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse |
| ( | 2-2000 Lux |



| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| RC-plus next 230 | white | 97002 |
| RC-plus next 230 | brown | 97012 |
| RC-plus next 230 | black | 97022 |
| RC-plus next 230 | silver | 97042 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-RC | white | 92000 |
| IR-RC-Mini | white | 92090 |
| IR-RC-LD | grey | 92649 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Outside corner socket for RC-plus next | white/ brown/ | black/ silver |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {RC-plus next }} 280$



## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Motion detector with $280^{\circ}$ detection area and anti-creep zone
- Simple mounting thanks to plug base
- Three independent sensors with independent range adjustment
- Different follow-up time depending on direction of movement
- Adjustable ball head
- Mechanical range adjustment
- Special socket included for external corner mounting
- Wall, ceiling and corner mounting
- Immediate operation using factory settings
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.
- Factory settings 3 min and 20 lux
- TECHNICAL DATA

$\square$ Walking across
Walking towards
Anti-creep
- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| RC-plus next 280 | white | 97003 |
| RC-plus next 280 | brown | 97013 |
| RC-plus next 280 | black | 97023 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-RC | white | 92000 |
| IR-RC-Mini | white | 92090 |
| IR-RC-LD | grey | 92649 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Outside corner socket for RC-plus next | white/ brown/ black | $97004 / 97014 / 97024$ |
| Inside corner socket for RC-plus next | white | 97005 |
| Wire basket BSK $\varnothing \mathbf{1 6 4 \times 1 4 3 \mathrm { mm } )}$ | white | 92467 |

- TECHNICAL DATA

black
white



## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- KNX motion detector with integrated KNX bus connector
- Switching mode, control mode, slave mode, occupancy-independent regulating mode
- When using the product database B.E.G._Praesenzmelder_928xx_V5.0, the following operation modes are available:

1. Full automatic mode
2. Semi-automatic mode
3. Slave mode
4. Occupancy-independent regulating mode

- Set values and follow-up times can be changed for all channels using communication objects
- Up to three additional switching channels - selectively either daylight-depending or not
- Burn-in function with adjustable burn-in time from 1 to 100 hours
- With activatable motion LED, deactivatable via ETS parameter, communication object or remote control
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.
- Wall, ceiling and corner mounting
- Factory settings 3 min and 20 lux
( 24 V DC from KNX BUS
(A) 7 mA
(1) 230

| IP |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | IP54 / Class II |

d $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
(5-1200 Lux

[^0], Wiring diagrams on page 152!
max. 20 m when walking across (tangential)
$\square$ Polycarbonate, UV-resistan
IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-KNX
KNX For integration in KNX BUS systems


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| RC-plus next 230 KNX | white | 92894 |
| RC-plus next 230 KNX | black | 92895 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-KNX | grey | 92123 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Outside corner socket for RC-plus next | white/ black | $97004 / 97024$ |
| Inside corner socket for RC-plus next | white | 97005 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 164 \times 143 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92467 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ LC-plus 280


white


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Motion detector for seamless surveillance (with downward detection)
- Adjustable ball head
- Simple mounting thanks to plug base
- Detection area can be restricted with blinds
- Special socket for external corner mounting included
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.

- TECHNICAL DATA

```
    ~ 110-240 V AC 50/60 Hz
    (I) approx 0.4 W
    (1)}28\mp@subsup{0}{}{\circ
    max. 16 m when walking across (tangential)
    IP }\square\mathrm{ IP44 / Class II
        d -25 呂 to +50 呂
        Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
        IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-LC-Mini, IR-LC-
        plus
            Channel }1\mathrm{ (lighting control)
```



```
        1000 VA, }\operatorname{cos}\varphi=0.
    (15 sec - 16 min, pulse
<2-2000 Lux
```



Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards

- Anti-creep
- Wiring diagrams on page 152!
$!$

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LC-plus 280 | white | 91008 |
| LC-plus 280 | brown | 91018 |
| LC-plus 280 | black | 91028 |
| LC-plus 280 | silver | 91048 |
| Accessory |  | 92093 |
| IR-LC-Mini | white | 92095 |
| IR-LC-plus | white | 92726 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92467 |
| Wire basket BSK $\varnothing 164 \times 143 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 9 |

- TECHNICAL DATA
 <br> PRODUCT INFORMATION}
- Motion detector with $140^{\circ}$ detection area and $180^{\circ}$ anti-creep zone
- Can be mounted on standard flush-mount boxes
- Adjustable ball head
- Detection area can be restricted with blinds
- Simple mounting thanks to plug base
( $110-240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
(I) approx 0.4 W
(1) $140^{\circ}$
max. 12 m when walking across (tangential)

| IP | $\square$ | IP54 / Class II |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

d $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\square$ Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
Channel 1 (lighting control)

1. $2000 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$
$1000 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$
(D) $4 \mathrm{sec}-20 \mathrm{~min}$

2-2000 Lux

$\square$ Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards

- Anti-creep
- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LC-Click-N 140 | white | 91001 |
| LC-Click-N 140 | brown | 91011 |
| LC-Click-N 140 | black | 91021 |
| Accessory |  | 92467 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 164 \times 143 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white |  |

## LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ LC-Click-N 200


white


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Motion detector with $200^{\circ}$ detection area and $180^{\circ}$ anti-creep zone
- Can be mounted on standard flush-mount boxes
- Adjustable ball head
- Detection area can be restricted with blinds
- Simple mounting thanks to plug base
- TECHNICAL DATA

$\square$ Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards
- Anti-creep

[^1]| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LC-Click-N 200 | white | 91002 |
| LC-Click-N 200 | brown | 91012 |
| LC-Click-N 200 | black | 91022 |
| Accessory |  | 92467 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 164 \times 143 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white |  |

PRODUCT INFORMATION

- User-friendly mini motion detector with $120^{\circ}$ detection area
- Adjustable ball head
- Detection area can be restricted with blinds
- TECHNICAL DATA

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { ( } 230 \vee \mathrm{VAC}+/-10 \% 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\
& \text { (1) approx } 1.2 \mathrm{~W} \\
& \text { (1) } 120^{\circ} \\
& n+ \\
& \text { max. } 10 \mathrm{~m} \text { when walking across (tangential) } \\
& \begin{array}{|l|l}
\hline \text { IP } & \square \\
\hline
\end{array} \\
& \text { d }-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to }+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \square \text { Polycarbonate, UV-resistant } \\
& \text { Channel } 1 \text { (lighting control) } \\
& \text { 1. } 1000 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1 \\
& 500 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5 \\
& \text { (D) } 4 \mathrm{sec}-10 \mathrm{~min} \\
& \text { (2-2000 Lux }
\end{aligned}
$$


$\square$ Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards

Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LC-Mini 120 | white | 91051 |
| LC-Mini 120 | black | 91071 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 164 \times 143 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92467 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {LC-Mini }} 180$



- TECHNICAL DATA


Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LC-Mini 180 | white | 91052 |
| LC-Mini 180 | black | 91072 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 164 \times 143 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92467 |

## Blinds for B.E.G. motion detectors

- LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ RC-plus next (limitation of detection angle) - Part no. 32697


RC-plus next with blinds

- LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ LC-plus 280 - Part no. 32698


LC-plus 280 with blinds

- LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ LC-Click-N - Part no. 32699 and LC-Mini - Part no. 33232


LC-Click-N with blinds


LC-Mini with blinds

- Blinds allow the detection area of the sensor to be adapted to local conditions. Sources of interference or areas where monitoring is not required can thus be excluded from motion detection. Blinds are supplied in the packaging, and can also be ordered separately if more are needed.


## Arc-extinction kit for B.E.G. motion detectors



- LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Mini-Arc extinction kit - Part no. 10882


L $50 \times \mathrm{W} 22 \times \mathrm{H} 10 \mathrm{~mm}$

Installation instructions - RC suppressor:

- The RC suppressors supplied by B.E.G. provide any necessary suppression of interferences for your lighting installation. For technical reasons, voltage peaks when switching inductive loads (e.g. conventional ballasts), especially in combination with long cables, can lead to unexpected operation of ceiling or occupancy detectors.
- For large installations where many electronic ballasts are controlled in parallel, the use of RC suppressors is recommended. An efficient suppression of interferences is achieved when the RC suppressor is installed near the source of interference.


## Wire basket B.E.G.



For outdoor use motion detectors and for PD4-TRIO-SM

## LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Ceiling-mounted motion detectors for indoor use



## For optimum light measurement

Motion detectors are designed to detect moving sources of heat in their detection area reliably. Upon detected movement, they switch the light automatically according to the ambient light. When no more movement is detected, the detector switches the light off after pre-set follow-up time has expired.

This is achieved by means of passive infrared technology (PIR): the detection area of the motion detector is divided into many smaller subsections. Within these subsections, the detector measures any heat radiation resulting, for example, from a creature. If there are temperature differences in several subsections caused
by movement, these are detected by a sensor integrated in the detector. The sensor itself does not emit any radiation and is therefore called "passive".

Reasonably switching the illumination significantly contributes to reduce power consumption. The light is only switched on when needed.

Switching with 1 or 2-channel motion detectors with simple light measurement

| Motion detector | Page | $\frac{\square 11]}{\square}$ |  |  | Simple light measurement | Motion detection | Remote controlcapable | Range | Additional function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PD3N-1C | 21 | 92190 | 92196 | 92186 | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PD3N-1C-NO | 22 | - | 92576 | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PD3N-1C Acoustic | 23 | 92219 | 92184 | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | with sensor |
| PD3N-2C | 24 | - | 92198 | 92188 | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PD4N-1C | 25 | 92144 | 92149 | 92151 | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PD4N-1C-C | 26 | 92270 | 92274 | - | - | - | - | max. $\varnothing 40 \mathrm{~m}$ | Corridor detectors |
| PD9-DIGI | 27 | - | 92917 | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 3 \mathrm{~m}$ | Installation in light fittings |
| PD9-1C | 28 | - | 92902 - white | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | Mini detector |
| PD9-1C-GH | 29 | - | 92934 - white | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ | large mounting heights |
| PD9-1C-12-48 V-FC | 30 | - | 92985 | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | $12-48 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| HF-MD 1 | 31 | 94401 | - | - | - | - | - | max. $\varnothing 16 \mathrm{~m}$ | HF detector |
| HF-MD1 ESL | 31 | 94417 | - | - | - | - | - | max. $\varnothing 16 \mathrm{~m}$ | HF detector |
| HF-MD2 | 32 | 94402 | - | - | - | - | - | max. $\varnothing 16 \mathrm{~m}$ | HF detector |

## Overview of range in relation to mounting height

PD3N- and PD9 motion detector

| Range (circular detection) $\mathrm{T}=\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mounting <br> height | Smaller <br> movements | Walking across | Walking towards |
| 2.00 m | $\mathrm{r}=1.60 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=4.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=2.50 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 2.50 m | $\mathrm{r}=2.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=5.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=3,00 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| $3,00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=2.40 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=6.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=3.70 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 3.50 m | - | $\mathrm{r}=7.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=4.30 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 4.00 m | - | $\mathrm{r}=8.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=4.80 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 4.50 m | - | $\mathrm{r}=9.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=5.40 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 5.00 m | - | $\mathrm{r}=10.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=6.00 \mathrm{~m}$ |

PD4N motion detector

| Range (circular detection) $\mathrm{T}=\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mounting <br> height | Smaller <br> movements | Walking across | Walking towards |
| 2.00 m | $\mathrm{r}=2.60 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=8.50 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=3.20 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 2.50 m | $\mathrm{r}=3.20 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=12.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=4.00 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 3.00 m | $\mathrm{r}=3.80 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=14.50 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=4.80 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 3.50 m | $\mathrm{r}=4.50 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=17.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=5.50 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 4.00 m | - | $\mathrm{r}=19.50 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=6.80 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 4.50 m | - | $\mathrm{r}=22.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=7.20 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 5.00 m | - | $\mathrm{r}=24.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=8.00 \mathrm{~m}$ |

## PD9-GH motion detector

|  | Range (circular detection) $\mathrm{T}=\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Mounting <br> height | Walking across |
| 5.00 m | $\varnothing=3.00 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 6.00 m | $\varnothing=3.50 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 7.00 m | $\varnothing=4.20 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 8.00 m | $\varnothing=4.80 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 9.00 m | $\varnothing=5.40 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 10.00 m | $\varnothing=6.00 \mathrm{~m}$ |

$\varnothing=$ diameter
$r=$ radius

Detector positioning


Maximum motion detection is achieved by walking across the detection area, not by walking towards it. This should be borne in mind when it comes to corridors.

Defector distance


In order to eliminate potential "dead zones", detection areas may overlap.

LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD3N-1C-SM/-FM/-FC

- TECHNICAL DATA


(i) PRODUCT INFORMATION
- Remote control-capable ceiling motion detector
- One channel for light switching
- Special optical system for detection of even the smallest movements

$\square$ Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards
Smaller movements
- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD3N-IC-FC | white | 92196 |
| PD3N-IC-SM | white | 92190 |
| PD3N-IC-FM | white | 92186 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |
| RR-PD3N | grey | 92105 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |

## LUXOMAT® PD3N-1C-NO-PF-FC



FC

FC


## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Remote control-capable ceiling motion detector
- One potential-free (dry) contact
- Special optical system for detection of even the smallest movements
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.
- TECHNICAL DATA


## 110-240VAC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$

(1) $<0.4 \mathrm{~W}$
$360^{\circ}$
$\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ across
$\square 1$
$\varnothing 6$ m towards
Ø 4 m small movements
IP $\square$ IP23 / Class II
d $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD3N, IR-PD-
Mini
Channel 1
(lighting control, potential-free (dry))

1. $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$
$1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$
$30 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse
(10-2000 Lux


Walking across
Walking towards
Smaller movements

[^2]| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD3N-1C-NO-PF-FC | white | 92576 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |
| IR-PD3N | grey | 92105 |
| R-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{®}$ PD3N-1C-SM/-FC Acoustic

- TECHNICAL DATA


FC

(i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Remote control-capable ceiling motion detector with integrated acoustic sensor
- One channel for light switching
- Special optical system for detection of even the smallest movements

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | approx 0.5 W |
| (s) | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\square$ | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 4 \mathrm{~m}$ small movements |
| IP $\square$ | $\mathrm{FC}=\mathrm{IP} 23 \mathrm{SM}=\mathrm{IP} 44 /$ Class II |
| d | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $\square$ | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
| (누 | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD3N, IR-PDMini |
|  | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
| 1 | $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
|  | $1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$ |
| (1) | $30 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse |
| (边 | 10-2000 Lux |



[^3]- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD3N-1C-FC Acoustic | white | 92184 |
| PD3N-1C-SM Acoustic | white | 92219 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD3N | grey | 92105 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |

LUXOMAT ${ }^{\text {® }}$ PD3N-2C-FC/-FM


## - TECHNICAL DATA

FC
FC

fM


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Remote control-capable ceiling motion detector
- One channel for light switching
- One additional potential-free (dry) contact for HVAC


Walking across
Walking towards
Smaller movements

## Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD3N-2C-FC | white | 92198 |
| PD3N-2C-FM | white | 92188 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD3N-2C | grey | 92115 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |

- TECHNICAL DATA


FC
fC


SM $\xrightarrow[\sim]{\square}$

(i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Remote control-capable ceiling motion detector with large detection range
- One channel for light switching
- Special optical system for detection of even the smallest movements



Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards
Smaller movements

- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4N-1C-FC | white | 92149 |
| PD4N-1C-SM | white | 92144 |
| PD4N-1C-FM | white | 92151 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD3N | grey | 92105 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |

## LUXOMAT® PD4N-1C-C-SM/-FC



FC


SM


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Ceiling motion detector designed for corridors
- One channel for light switching
- Special optical system for detection of even the smallest movements
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.
- TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 0 | approx 0.5 W |
| () | $360^{\circ}$ |
| $\cdots$ | $\varnothing 40 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| Lin | $\varnothing 20 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
| IP $\square$ | $\mathrm{FC}=\mathrm{IP} 23$ SM $=$ IP44 / Class II |
| d | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| , | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
| (3) | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD3N, IR-PDMini |
|  | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
| 1 | $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
| 1 | $1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$ |
| $\bigcirc$ | $30 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse |
| (- | 10-2000 Lux |



Walking across
Walking towards

[^4]| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4N-1C-C-FC | white | 92274 |
| PD4N-1C-C-SM | white | 92270 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD3N | grey | 92105 |
| IR-PD-Mini | black | 92159 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | white | 92726 |
| Wall fixture for PD4-SM | white | 92441 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | 92199 |  |

## LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD9-DIGI-FC



Size comparison


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Mini-motion detector designed for installation in lights
- One channel for light switching
- Switching solely depends on motion
- Manual setting of follow-up time via power supply
- Visible portion of sensor head: $11 \times 3 \mathrm{~mm}$
- TECHNICAL DATA


Channel 1 (lighting control)
I. $\quad 1000 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$
$500 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$
$\bigcirc$
$30 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse

$\square$ Walking across

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!


## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD9-1C-FC


,Size comparison ${ }^{\prime}$

FC


Detector

$165 \times 24 \times 24 \mathrm{~mm}$
Power supply

## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Mini-motion detector for indoor use
- One channel for light switching
- Manual setting of follow-up time and lux value on sensor part
- Power supply passes through hole in ceiling for sensor detector ( 34 mm Ø)
- Spring clips for quick and easy installation in suspended ceilings and light fittings
- Includes 45 mm cover ring and blinds


## ■ TECHNICAL DATA

## 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$

(1) approx 0.5 W
8)
$360^{\circ}$
$\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ across
$\rightarrow \square$
$\varnothing 6$ m towards
Ø 4 m small movements

| IP |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | IP20 / Class II

b $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Polycarbonate, UV-resistant

45 cm
Channel 1 (lighting control)
1/ $1000 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$
$500 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$
$30 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse
(10-2000 Lux


Walking across
Walking towards

- Smaller movements
- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD9-1C-FC | white | 92902 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 36 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/silver/anthracite | $92238 / 92237 / 92235$ |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 45 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/silver | $92327 / 92346$ |

## LUXOMAT® PD9-1C-GH-FC



## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Mini-motion detector designed for high-bay warehouses
- One channel for light switching
- Manual setting of follow-up time and lux value on sensor part
- Power supply passes through hole in ceiling for sensor detector ( 34 mm Ø)
- Spring clips for quick and easy installation in suspended ceilings and light fittings
- Includes 45 mm cover ring and blind
- TECHNICAL DATA


Channel 1 (lighting control)

1. $1000 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$
$500 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$
$30 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse
( 10-2000 Lux

$\square$ Walking across

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD9-1C-GH-FC | white | 92934 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 36 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/silver/ anthracite | $92238 / 92237 / 92235$ |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 45 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/silver | $92327 / 92346$ |


,Size comparison ${ }^{\prime}$


## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Mini-motion detector with operating voltage 12-48 V
- One channel for light switching
- Manual setting of follow-up time and lux value on sensor part
- Power supply passes through hole in ceiling for sensor detector ( 34 mm Ø)
- Spring clips for quick and easy installation in suspended ceilings and light fittings
- Includes 45 mm cover ring and blinds


## ■ TECHNICAL DATA

## 12-48 V AC / DC

(1) $<0.25 \mathrm{~W}$
$360^{\circ}$
$\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ across
$\square 1$
$\varnothing 6$ m towards
Ø 4 m small movements

| IP |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | IP20 / Class II

b $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\square$ Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
$\stackrel{\square}{\square}$
45 cm
Channel 1
(lighting control potential free)
/ $1000 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$
(b) $30 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse
(10-2000 Lux


Walking across

- Walking towards
- Smaller movements
- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD9-1C-12-48V-FC | white | 92985 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 36 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/silver/anthracite | $92238 / 92237 / 92235$ |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 45 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/silver | $92327 / 92346$ |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ HF-MD 1



## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- High frequency motion detector, designed for surface mount and installation in lights
- Temperature-independent detection
- Detection can be made through various materials
- Range, twilight setting and follow-up time set via potentiometers
- TECHNICAL DATA

```
        230 V AC +/- 10%
    ! approx 1.2 W
        360
M
        max. \varnothing 0.4-16 m
|IP }
            IP20 / Class II
        &
            -15 '}\textrm{C}\mathrm{ to +50 员
        P Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
            Channel }1\mathrm{ (lighting control)
        /}1200\textrm{W},\operatorname{cos}\varphi=
        HF-MD1 5s - 15 min
        HF-MD1 ESL (for use with fluorescent lamps)
            5min - }15\mathrm{ min
(2-2000 Lux
```

Walking across or towards
$\square$ The range depends on size and speed of the object.

Wiring diagrams on page 152!


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| HF-MD1 | white | 94401 |
| HF-MDI ESL | white | 94417 |

## LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ HF-MD2-SM



## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- High frequency motion detector, designed for surface mount
- Temperature-independent detection
- Detection can be made through various materials
- Range, twilight setting and follow-up time set via potentiometers
- TECHNICAL DATA


Walking across or towards
The range depends on size and speed of the object.

- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| HF-MD2-SM | white | 94402 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |

## Blinds for B.E.G. motion detectors



- Blinds allow the detection area of the sensor to be adapted to local conditions. Sources of interference or areas where monitoring is not required can thus be excluded from motion detection. Blinds are supplied in the packaging, and can also be ordered separately if more are needed.


## Arc-extinction kit for B.E.G. motion detectors



- LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Mini-Arc extinction kit - Part no. 10882

L $62 \times \mathrm{W} 39 \times \mathrm{H} 24 \mathrm{~mm}$


L $50 \times \mathrm{W} 22 \times \mathrm{H} 10 \mathrm{~mm}$

Installation instructions - RC suppressor:

- The RC suppressors supplied by B.E.G. provide any necessary suppression of interferences for your lighting installation. For technical reasons, voltage peaks when switching inductive loads (e.g. conventional ballasts), especially in combination with long cables, can lead to unexpected operation of ceiling or occupancy detectors.
- For large installations where many electronic ballasts are controlled in parallel, the use of RC suppressors is recommended. An efficient suppression of interferences is achieved when the RC suppressor is installed near the source of interference.


## Wire basket B.E.G.

- LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Wire basket BSK - Part no. 92199



## $\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm}$

For inside and outdoor use motion and occupancy detectors


For outdoor use motion detectors and for PD4-TRIO-SM

## Modules for pre-wired ceiling-mounted motion detectors




- Fast, safe, error-free installation
- Easy connection
- Can be easily reconnected in the event of subsequent changes to the application - flexibility now and in the future
- Cost-efficient
» Up to 70\% savings on labour costs
" Up to 30\% savings on labour + materials



## LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Occupancy detectors for interior ceiling and wall mounting



## Motion detectors - occupancy detectors

Motion detectors used to be installed for exterior home illumination primarily for security.

In recent years, motion detectors have also been used inside buildings for occupancy detection. When used in this application they are known as occupancy detectors saving energy and offering more convenience.

Physically motion and occupancy detectors work on the same principle (infrared technology) in that they detect moving heat sources. They differ only in the technical parameters used.

Motion detectors switch the light depending on movements and the ambient light. Occupancy detectors regulate the artificial light in such a way that there is always a constant lux value in the room.
B.E.G. LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ detectors have been developed to meet a variety of requirements. The PD2 for standard applications, the PD9 for discreet installation, the PD4 for increased range and many more. B.E.G. provides the best detector for every situation and can provide you with support in choosing the right one.

Switching with 1 or 2-channel Master with daylight evaluation

| Occupancy detector | Page | $\frac{1 / 1]}{\pi}$ |  | $\frac{1+\sqrt{n}}{1}$ | Clip | Daylight evaluation | Motion detector | Remote controlcapable | Range | Additional functions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PD2-M-1C | 42 | 92550 | 92565 | 92555 | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PD4-M-1C | 43 | 92580 | 92585 | 92575 | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PD4-M-1C-C | 44 | 92587 | 92586 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 40 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PD4-M-1C-C-PS | 45 | 92485 | 92480 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | additional security contact |
| PD4-M-1C-GH | 46 | 92245 | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 30 \mathrm{~m}$ | large mounting height |
| PD5-M-1C-Clip | 47 | - | - | - | 92315 | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | For T8 and T5 fluorescent lamps |
| PD9-M-1C | 48 | - | 92900 - white | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | Mini detector |
| PD9-M-1C-GH | 49 | - | 92923 - white | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ | large mounting height |
| PD9-M-1C-SDB-IP65 | 50 | - | $\begin{aligned} & 92912 \text { - white } \\ & 92913 \text { - silver } \end{aligned}$ | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | Mini detector |
| PD9-M-1C-SDB-IP65-GH | 51 | - | 92931 - white | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ | large mounting height |
| PICO-M-1C | 52 | - | 92712 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | Mini detector |
| PD11-M-1C | 53 | - | 92583 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 9 \mathrm{~m}$ | Super flat |
| PDIN-M-2C | 54 | 92877 | 92874 | 92870 | - | - | - | - | $7.50 \times 7.50 \mathrm{~m}$ | Square area |
| PD2-M-2C | 55 | 92150 | 92165 | 92155 | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PD4-M-2C | 56 | 92140 | 92148 | 92255 | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PD4-M-2C-C | 57 | 92440 | 92143 | 92443 | - | - | - | - | max. $\varnothing 40 \mathrm{~m}$ | Corridor detector |
| PD9-M-2C | 58 | - | 92976 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | with HVAC channel |
| PD4-M-2C-DUO | 59 | 92158 | 92251 | 92252 | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PD4-M-2C-DS | 60 | - | 92760 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PD4-M-TRIO-C-3P | 61 | - | 92746 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 40 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PD4-M-3C-TRIO | 62 | 92740 | 92745 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |

Dimming with 1 or 2-channel Master with daylight evaluation

| PDIN-M-DIM | 63 | - | 92876 | - | - | - | - | - | $7.50 \times 7.50 \mathrm{~m}$ | Square area |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PD2-M-DIM | 64 | 92153 | 92167 | 92157 | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | _ |
| PD4-M-DIM | 65 | 92147 | 92247 | 92248 | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PD4-M-DIM-C | 66 | 92218 | 92217 | - | - | - | - | - | max. $\varnothing 40 \mathrm{~m}$ | Corridor detector |
| PD5-M-DIM-Clip | 67 | - | - | - | 92310 | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | For T8 and T5 fluorescent lamps |
| PD9-M-DIM | 68 | - | 92910 - white | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | Mini-Melder |
| PD9-M-DIM-GH | 69 | - | 92924 - white | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ | large mounting height |
| PD4-M-DIM-HVAC | 70 | - | $\begin{aligned} & 92507-3 A \\ & 92547-16 A \end{aligned}$ | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24$ m | with HVAC channel |
| PD9-M-DIM-HVAC | 71 | - | 92973 | - | - | - | - | - | max. $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | with HVAC channel |
| PD4-M-DUO-DIM | 72 | 92271 | 92272 | 92273 | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PD4-M-TRIO-DIM | 73 | 92730 | 92735 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24$ m | - |

## Occupancy detector for DAL/DSI

| PD2-M-DALI/DSI | 74 | 92280 | 92258 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PD4-M-DALI/DSI | 75 | 92279 | 92275 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PD4-M-DALI/DSI-C | 76 | 92530 | 92328 | - | - | - | - | - | max. $\varnothing 40 \mathrm{~m}$ | Corridor detector |
| PD9-M-DALI/DSI | 77 | - | 92920 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | Mini detector |
| PD9-M-DALI/DSI-GH | 78 | - | 92938 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ | large mounting height |
| PD2-M-DALI/DSI-1C | 79 | - | 92486 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | with HVAC channel |
| PD2-M-DALI/DSI-HVAC | 80 | - | 92698 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | with HVAC channel |
| PD4-M-DALI/DSI-1C | 81 | - | 92488 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | with HVAC channel |
| PD4-M-DALI/DSI-HVAC | 82 |  | 92699 |  |  | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | with HVAC channel |
| PD4-M-DUO-DALI/DSI | 83 | - | 92276 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PD4-M-TRIO-DALI/DSI | 84 | 92750 | 92755 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { PD4-M-TRIO-2DALI/ } \\ & \text { DSI-1C } \end{aligned}$ | 85 | 92751 | 92756 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | TRIO detector with additional relay contact |
| PD4-M-DAA4G | 86 | 92743 | 92591 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | addressable DALI detector |

Cost-effective extension of detection area with slave devices

| Detector | Page | $\frac{\\| 1 / 1}{\pi}$ |  |  | Clip | Daylight evaluation | Motion detection | Remote controlcapable | Range | Additional functions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PDIN-S | 87 | 92878 | 92875 | 92872 | - | - | - | - | $7.50 \times 7.50 \mathrm{~m}$ | Square area |
| PD2-S | 88 | 92152 | 92166 | 92156 | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PD4-S | 89 | 92142 | 92254 | 92163 | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PD4-S-C | 90 | 92442 | 92444 | 92445 | - | - | - | - | max. $\varnothing 40 \mathrm{~m}$ | Corridor detector |
| PD4-S-GH | 91 | 92265 | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 30 \mathrm{~m}$ | large mounting height |
| PD4-S-DAA4G | 86 | 92759 | 92721 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | compatible with PD4-M-DAA4G |
| PD5-S | 92 | - | - | - | 92316 | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | For 18 and $T 5$ fluorescent lamps |
| PD9-S | 93 | - | 92905 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | Mini detector |
| PD9-S-SDB | 50 | - | 92915 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | Mini detector |
| PD9-S-SDB-GH | 51 | - | 92933 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ | large mounting height |
| PD9-S-GH | 94 | - | 92928 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ | large mounting height |
| PICO-S | 95 | - | 92700 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PDII-S | 96 | - | 92593 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 9 \mathrm{~m}$ | Super flat |

## 11-48 V-Occupancy detector

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { PD2-M-2C- } \\ & 11-48 \mathrm{~V}-3 \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | 97 | 92154 | 92164 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | 3 A version |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { PD2-M-2C- } \\ & 11-48 \mathrm{~V}-\mathrm{RR} \end{aligned}$ | 97 | 92305 | 92306 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | with reed relay |
| PD2N-LTMS | 98 | - | 92113 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | Output of the values as analogue voltage |
| PD2N-LTMS-RR | 99 | - | 92119 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | with reed relay |
| PD4N-LTMS-RR | 100 | - | 92709 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | with reed relay |

Occupancy detectors for KNX BUS for switching or dimming

| PD2-KNX | 101 | 92880 | 92881 | 92882 | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | For dimming |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PD4-KNX | 102 | 92883 | 92884 | 92885 | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | For dimming |
| PD4-KNX-C | 103 | 92886 | 92887 | 92888 | - | - | - | - | max. $\varnothing 40 \mathrm{~m}$ | For dimming |
| PD4-KNX-GH | 104 | 92889 | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 30 \mathrm{~m}$ | large mounting height |
| PD9-KNX | 105 | - | 92890 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | For dimming |
| PD9-KNX-GH | 106 | - | 92891 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ | large mounting height |
| PDII-KNX-FLAT | 107 | - | 92893 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 8 \mathrm{~m}$ | For dimming |

Occupancy detectors for LON-BUS

| PD2N-LON | 108 | 92734 | 92736 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PD4N-LON | 109 | 92834 | 92831 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| PD9N-LON | 110 | - | 92989 | - | - | - | - | - | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | Mini detector |

## General

- Unlike motion detectors, occupancy detectors can also switch off lighting if there is sufficient daylight, because of their advanced mixed light measurement (the principle on which occupancy detectors are based).
- Do not install detectors near air-conditioning units or radiators.
- Ensure a suitable distance from lights, which also represent a heat source. Their temperature can influence the detector.


## Master occupancy detector

- Master devices must not be connected in parallel - extend the detection area with cost-effective slave devices.
- Always position the master device as light controller at the darkest point in the room.


## Master 2-channel occupancy detector

- Time delay of 5 min . for follow-up times $>15 \mathrm{~min}$.
- In automatic mode, artificial light is switched off for energy saving when there is sufficient daylight.
- Alarm pulse (for some versions): The detector only triggers when at least 3 movements are recorded within 9 seconds


## DIM- and DALI occupancy detector

- The dimming version is a costeffective and simple way to create a constant light control circuit - settings via remote control.
- With DIM devices, the mounting position is essential for the lighting level - the position must be such that only artificial light is detected which is controlled by the DIM detector itself.
- Two dimming channels dim and switch on lighting when people are present and when there is not enough light and switch it off when no people are present or there is enough light. Manual light dimming with common push button. Lighting control takes place independently.
- Settings can be made manually or by remote control for both channels together


## DUO occupancy detector

- Common presence detection of people in both lighting areas. The detector's two directional light sensors simultaneously measure brightness in two different areas of the room independently of each other (e.g. areas near to and far from the window) and compare them with both pre-set brightness switching values.
- Two switching channels with independent light measurement and 1 push button per channel.


## TRIO occupancy defector

- In addition to the functionality of a DUO occupancy detector, TRIO occupancy detectors have a third output. This can optionally be used to control an additional lighting circuit (blackboard lighting) or to control HVAC units.


## Corridor occupancy detector

- The increased range of 20 metres on each side can only be achieved in one axis which should be the same as the direction of the corridor. Important: The corridor window is essential for the mounting orientation of the corridor detector. If reattached wrongly, the optimal range cannot be achieved.
- For angles of $\pm 80^{\circ}$ to this axis, the standard PD4 range applies


## PD9 occupancy defector

- The PD9 detector with extremely small sensor head and the detector's power supply have especially been developed for the use in lights and for being installed in suspended ceilings
- Because of the smaller size of the lens, the volumetric sensitivity of this occupancy detector is smaller than that of the PD1N to PD5 series since the PD9 has fewer lens segments.


## Overview of range in relation to mounting height

PDIN occupancy detector

| Range (square) $\mathrm{T}=\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Mounting <br> height | Seated <br> activity | Walking <br> across |
| 2.00 m | $(3.10 \times 3.10) \mathrm{m}^{2}$ | - |
| 2.50 m | $(4.20 \times 4.20) \mathrm{m}^{2}$ | $(7.50 \times 7.50) \mathrm{m}^{2}$ |
| 3.00 m | $(6.10 \times 6.10) \mathrm{m}^{2}$ | $(8.90 \times 8.90) \mathrm{m}^{2}$ |
| 3.50 m | $(7.50 \times 7.50) \mathrm{m}^{2}$ | $(10.50 \times 10.50) \mathrm{m}^{2}$ |
| 4.00 m | - | $(11.50 \times 11.50) \mathrm{m}^{2}$ |
| 4.50 m | - | $(13.40 \times 13.40) \mathrm{m}^{2}$ |

## PD4 occupancy detector

| Range (circular detection) $\mathrm{T}=\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mounting <br> height | Seated <br> activity | Walking <br> across | Walking <br> towards |
| 2.00 m | $\mathrm{r}=2.60 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=8.50 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=3.20 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 2.50 m | $\mathrm{r}=3.20 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=12.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=4.00 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 3.00 m | $\mathrm{r}=3.80 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=14.50 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=4.80 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 3.50 m | $\mathrm{r}=4.50 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=17.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=5.50 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 4.00 m | - | $\mathrm{r}=19.50 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=6.80 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 4.50 m | - | $\mathrm{r}=22.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=7.20 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 5.00 m | - | $\mathrm{r}=24.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=8.00 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 10.00 m | - | $\mathrm{r}=24.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=8.00 \mathrm{~m}$ |

## PD11 occupancy detector

| Range (circular detection) $\mathbf{T}=\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

$\varnothing=$ diameter
$r=$ radius

## Defector posifioning



Maximum motion detection is achieved by walking across the detection area, not by walking towards it.
This should be borne in mind when it comes to corridors.

PD2- and PD9 occupancy detector

| Range (circular detection) $\mathbf{T}=\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mounting <br> height | Seated <br> activity | Walking <br> across | Walking <br> towards |
| 2.00 m | $\mathrm{r}=1.60 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=4.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=2.50 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 2.50 m | $\mathrm{r}=2.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=5.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=3.00 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 3.00 m | $\mathrm{r}=2.40 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=6.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=3.70 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 3.50 m | - | $\mathrm{r}=7.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=4.30 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 4.00 m | - | $\mathrm{r}=8.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=4.80 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 4.50 m | - | $\mathrm{r}=9.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=5.40 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 5.00 m | - | $\mathrm{r}=10.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}=6.00 \mathrm{~m}$ |

PD9-GH occupancy detector

|  | Range (circular detection) $\mathrm{T}=\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Mounting <br> height | Walking <br> across |
| 5.00 m | $\varnothing=3.00 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 6.00 m | $\varnothing=3.50 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 7.00 m | $\varnothing=4.20 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 8.00 m | $\varnothing=4.80 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 9.00 m | $\varnothing=5.40 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 10.00 m | $\varnothing=6.00 \mathrm{~m}$ |

PD4-M-1C-GH occupancy detector

| Range (oval detection) $\mathrm{T}=17^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mounting height | in longitudinal axis (L) | $90^{\circ}$ to longitudinal axis (B) |
| 2.00 m | 10.00 m | 7.00 m |
| 2.50 m | 12.50 m | 9.00 m |
| 3.00 m | 15.00 m | 10.00 m |
| 3.50 m | 18.00 m | 12.00 m |
| 4.00 m | 21.00 m | 14.00 m |
| 4.50 m | 24.00 m | 16.00 m |
| 5.00 m | 26.00 m | 18.00 m |
| 6.00 m | 26.00 m | 18.00 m |
| 7.00 m | 28.00 m | 19.00 m |
| 8.00 m | 28.00 m | 19.00 m |
| $9.00-14.00 \mathrm{~m}$ | 30.00 m | 19.00 m |



## Defector distance



In order to eliminate potential "dead zones", detection areas may overlap.

## New functions with the 5.0 application

- Well-arranged ETS user-interface
- The following settings can be modified during operation using the optional remote control or via communication objects (visualisation):
- Test mode
- LEDs on/off
- Change follow up time
- Lux value

- Switch between automatic and semi-automatic mode
- Activation / deactivation of burn-in time ( 1 to 100 h ) for fluorescent lamps
- Variable safety pause after switch-off of the lights (during this time, the detector will not react on movement).

The duration can be defined between 1 to 60 seconds.

- Possibility to block a connected pushbutton when the light switches off automatically due to sufficient ambient light. It is not possible to switch on the light manually.
- Intelligent central-off function
- Corridor function
- Extra HVAC channel
- The switching operation of the detector, normally 1 bit, can be changed to 1 byte or 1 bit and 1 byte
- The output parameters can be used to activate or deactivate scenes
- TECHNICAL DATA


SM


FC

FC


FM


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector with one potential-free (dry) contact
- Version as Master device
- One channel for light switching
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Manual switching via push-button possible
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD2-M-1C-FC | white | 92565 |
| PD2-M-1C-SM | white | 92550 |
| PD2-M-1C-FM | white | 92555 |
| Accessory | grey | 92520 |
| IR-PD-1C | grey | 92159 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92077 |
| IR-PD-1C-E | black | 92726 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | white | 92199 |
| Wire basket BSK (Ø 200 x 90 mm) | white | 92161 |
| Socket IP54 for PD2- and PD4-SM |  |  |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{®}$ PD4-M-1C-SM/-FC/-FM

- TECHNICAL DATA



## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector with extended detection area
- One potential-free (dry) contact
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Manual switching via push-button possible
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | approx 0.6 W |
| (1) | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\square$ | $\varnothing 8 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 6.4 \mathrm{~m}$ seated |
| IP $\square$ | FC= IP20 SM = IP20 FM = IP20 / Class II |
| d | $-25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| I | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
| (노 | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-1C, IR-PD-1C-E, IR-PD-Mini |
|  | Channel 1 <br> (lighting control potential free) |
| 1 | $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
|  | $1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$ |
|  | dry contact/NO - with tungsten pre-make contact |
| 0 | $15 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse |
| (戠 | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | Mixed light measuring |


, Wiring diagrams on page 152!
!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-1C-FC | white | 92585 |
| PD4-M-1C-SM | white | 92580 |
| PD4-M-1C-FM | white | 92575 |
| Accessory | grey |  |
| IR-PD-1C | grey | 92520 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |
| IR-PD-1C-E | black | 92077 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | white | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK (Ø 200 x 90 mm) | white | 92199 |
| Socket IP54 for PD2- and PD4-SM | white | 92161 |
| Socket IP65 for PD4-SM | 92375 |  |



- TECHNICAL DATA


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector designed for corridors
- One potential-free (dry) contact
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Manual switching via push-button possible
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 0 | approx 0.7 W |
|  | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 40 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\square$ | $\varnothing 20 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
| $!$ | Mandatory mounting height 2.4 m-2.6 m |
| IP $\square$ | $F C=I P 20$ SM = IP54 / Class II |
| d | $-25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
| (-3) | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-1C, IR-PD-1C-E, IR-PD-Mini |
|  | Channel 1 |
|  | (lighting control potential free) |
| $1 /$ | $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
|  | $1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$ |
|  | dry contact/NO - with tungsten pre-make contact |
| $\bigcirc$ | $15 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse |
| C | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | Mixed light measuring |

Walking across
Walking towards

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-IC-C-FC | white | 92586 |
| PD4-M-IC-C-SM | white | 92587 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-IC | grey | 92520 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |
| IR-PD-IC-E | grey | 92077 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $\varnothing$ 200 $\times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |
| SM-Socket (IP65) for SM-devices | white | 92376 |

## LUXOMAT® PD4-M-1C-C-PS-SM/-FC



## (i) <br> PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector with NO contact and safety circuit by NC contact
- Guarantees illumination even if sensor fails
- Designed for corridors
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Manual switching via push-button possible
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux
- TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 〕 | approx 0.7 W |
| - | $360^{\circ}$ |
| $\square$ | $\varnothing 40 \mathrm{~m}$ across <br> Ø 20 m towards |
| $!$ | Mandatory mounting height $2.4 \mathrm{~m}-2.6 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| IP $\square$ | FC= IP20 SM = IP54 / Class II |
| d | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $\square$ | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
| (-3) | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-1C, IR-PD-1C-E, IR-PD-Mini |
|  | Channel 1 <br> (lighting control) |
| 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1 \\ & 1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact additional NC-safety contact |
| (1) | $15 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse |
| ( | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | Mixed light measuring |



Walking across

- Walking towards
- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-IC-C-PS-FC | white | 92480 |
| PD4-M-IC-C-PS-SM | white | 92485 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-IC | grey | 92520 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |
| IR-PD-IC-E | grey | 92077 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |
| SM-Socket $($ IP65 $)$ for SM-devices | white | 92376 |

## LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD4-M-1C-GH-SM



## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector designed for high-bay warehouses
- One potential-free (dry) contact
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Easy operation with remote control (required)
- Manual switching via push-button possible
- When used in high-bay warehouses, care should be taken that, in the cross-aisles of the warehouse, detectors are installed that can detect movement only in the desired aisle locations, by using blinds or other technical arrangements.
- Factory settings 3 min and 1000 lux
- TECHNICAL DATA


Mixed light measuring


- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !
- Application example 20 for high-bay warehouses

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-IC-GH-SM | white | 92245 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-LD | grey | 92479 |
| IR-PD-IC-E | grey | 92077 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK ( $\varnothing$ 200 $\times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |
| Socket IP54 for PD2- and PD4-SM | white | 92161 |
| Socket IP65 for PD4-SM | white | 92375 |

## LUXOMAT® PD5-M-1C-Clip



Clip


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector for use with T5 and T8 fluorescent lamps
- Version as Master device
- One channel for light switching
- Manual switching via push-button possible
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.


## - TECHNICAL DATA

$$
\begin{array}{ll} 
& 230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}+/-10 \% 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\
\text { approx } 1.5 \mathrm{~W} \\
& 360^{\circ} \\
\varnothing & \\
& \varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m} \text { towards } \\
\varnothing & \text { IP m seated }
\end{array}
$$



Walking across

- Walking towards

Seated activity


Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD5-M-1C-Clip | white | 92315 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD | grey | 92160 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |



## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Mini-occupancy detector, master device version
- One channel for light switching
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Simple operation with remote control (required)
- Manual switching via push-button possible
- Spring clips for quick and easy installation in suspended ceilings and light fittings
- Power supply passes through hole in ceiling for detector ( 34 mm Ø)
- Includes 45 mm cover ring and blinds
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux
- TECHNICAL DATA

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { 110-240 V AC } 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\
& \text { (1) approx } 0.5 \mathrm{~W} \\
& 360^{\circ} \\
& \varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m} \text { across } \\
& \boxed{\square} \square 6 \mathrm{~m} \text { towards } \\
& \varnothing 4 \text { m seated } \\
& \begin{array}{|l|l}
\hline \text { IP } \\
\square & \text { IP20 / Class II }
\end{array} \\
& \text { d }-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to }+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \square \text { Polycarbonate, UV-resistant } \\
& \stackrel{\square}{\leftrightarrows} 45 \mathrm{~cm} \text { (screened) } \\
& \text { IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-1C, IR-PD- } \\
& \text { 1C-E, IR-PD-Mini } \\
& \text { Channel } 1 \\
& \text { (lighting control) } \\
& \text { 1. } 2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1 \\
& 1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5 \\
& \text { NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact } \\
& \bigcirc \\
& 5 \mathrm{~min}-30 \mathrm{~min} \text {, pulse } \\
& \text { (10-2000 Lux } \\
& \text { Mixed light measuring }
\end{aligned}
$$



- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD9-M-IC-FC | white | 92900 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-IC | grey | 92520 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |
| IR-PD-IC-E | grey | 92077 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 36 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/silver/ anthracite | $92238 / 92237 / 92235$ |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 45 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/silver | $92327 / 92346$ |

## LUXOMAT® PD9-M-1C-GH-FC


,Size comparison ${ }^{\prime}$


## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Mini-occupancy detector, Master device version, designed for high-bay warehouses
- One channel for light switching
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Manual switching via push-button possible
- Power supply passes through hole in ceiling for detector ( 34 mm Ø)
- Simple operation with remote control (required)
- Spring clips for quick and easy installation in suspended ceilings and light fittings
- Includes 45 mm cover ring and blind
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux
- When used in high-bay warehouses, care should be taken that, in the cross-aisles of the warehouse, detectors are installed that can detect movement only in the desired aisle locations, by using blinds or other technical arrangements.
- TECHNICAL DATA


Walking across

- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD9-M-IC-GH-FC | white | 92923 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-IC | grey | 92520 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |
| IR-PD-IC-E | grey | 92077 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 36 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/silver/ anthracite | $92238 / 92237 / 92235$ |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 45 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/silver | $92327 / 92346$ |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD9-M-1C-SDB-IP65-FC


,Size comparison ${ }^{\prime}$

(i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Mini-occupancy detector designed for high-humidity locations
- One potential-free (dry) contact
- Version as Master device
- One additional Slave device sensor can be directly connected
- Spring clips for quick and easy installation in suspended ceilings and light fittings
- Includes blinds
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.
- TECHNICAL DATA

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 230 \vee \mathrm{AC}+/-10 \% 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\
& \text { (I) } 2.2 \mathrm{~W} \\
& 360^{\circ} \\
& \varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m} \text { across } \\
& \triangle 6 \mathrm{~m} \text { towards } \\
& \varnothing 4 \mathrm{~m} \text { seated } \\
& \begin{array}{|l|l}
\hline \text { IP IP65 / Class II } \\
\square
\end{array} \\
& \text { d. }-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to }+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \square \text { Polycarbonate, UV-resistant }
\end{aligned}
$$

> ( T $^{(1 R-A d a p t e r ~ f o r ~ S m a r t p h o n e s, ~ I R-P D 9, ~ I R-P D-M i n i ~}$
> Channel 1 (lighting control potential free)
> 1/ $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$
> $1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$
> (1) $15 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse
> (10-2000 Lux
> Mixed light measuring


- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD9-M-IC-SDB-IP65-FC | white | 92912 |
| PD9-M-IC-SDB-IP65-FC | white | 92913 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD9 | grey | 92201 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| PD9-S-SDB-FC | white | 92915 |

## LUXOMAT® PD9-M-1C-SDB-IP65-GH-FC


,Size comparison

FC

FC


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Mini-occupancy detector designed for high-humidity locations with high ceilings
- One potential-free (dry) contact
- Version as Master device
- One additional Slave device sensor can be directly connected
- Spring clips for quick and easy installation in suspended ceilings and light fittings
- Includes blind
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.
- When used in high-bay warehouses, care should be taken that, in the cross-aisles of the warehouse, detectors are installed that can detect movement only in the desired aisle locations, by using blinds or other technical arrangements.


## - TECHNICAL DATA

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 230 \text { V AC +/- } 10 \% 50 \mathrm{~Hz} \\
& \text { (1) } 2.2 \mathrm{~W} \\
& \text { ( } 360^{\circ} \\
& \text { max. } \varnothing 6 \text { m across } \\
& \begin{array}{|l|l}
\hline \text { IP } \\
\square
\end{array} \text { IP65 / Class II } \\
& \text { d }-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to }+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \text { Polycarbonate, UV-resistant } \\
& \stackrel{\square}{4} \\
& \text { IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD9, IR-PD-LD, } \\
& \text { IR-PD-Mini } \\
& \text { Channel } 1 \text { (lighting control potential free) } \\
& 2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1 \\
& 1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5 \\
& 15 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min} \text {, pulse } \\
& \text { (10-2000 Lux } \\
& \text { Mixed light measuring }
\end{aligned}
$$



Walking across


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD9-M-1C-SDB-IP65-GH-FC | white | 92931 |
| Accessory |  | 92159 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92479 |
| IR-PD-LD | grey | 92201 |
| IR-PD9 | grey | 92726 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92933 |
| PD9-S-SDB-GH-FC | white | 9 |

## LUXOMAT® PICO-M-1C-FC



Size comparison
fC


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Mini-occupancy detector, no additional power unit, suitable for high-humidity locations
- One channel for light switching
- Simple operation with remote control (required)
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Mounting with clip ring (included) for lights or with spring clips for suspended ceilings
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux
- TECHNICAL DATA

```
110-240 V AC 50 / 60 Hz
U approx 0.3 W
360
\varnothing 1 0 ~ m ~ a c r o s s
n
\varnothing m towards
\varnothing m seated
```



```
d -25 呂 to }+50\mp@subsup{0}{}{\circ}\textrm{C
P Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
#
** IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-1C, IR-PD-
1C-E
Channel }
(lighting control)
I. 2300 W, cos \varphi=1
1150 VA, }\operatorname{cos}\varphi=0.
(D) 5 min - 30 min, pulse
(尓 10-2000 Lux
Mixed light measuring
```


$\square$ Walking across
Walking towards
Seated activity

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!
(D) $5 \mathrm{~min}-30 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse
(10-2000 Lux
Mixed light measuring


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PICO-M-IC-FC | white | 92712 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-IC (necessary) | grey | 92520 |
| IR-PD-IC-E | grey | 92077 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {PD }} 11-M-1 C-F L A T-F C$



## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Particularly flat occupancy detector as master version without additional power supply
- Visible portion when built into ceiling: H 0.85 mm
- One channel for light switching
- Simple operation with remote control (required)
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Spring clips for quick and easy installation in suspended ceilings
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux
- TECHNICAL DATA


## 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$

( ${ }^{\text {U }}$ approx 0.3 W

- $360^{\circ}$
$\varnothing 9 \mathrm{~m}$ across

$\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ towards
Ø 3 m seated

| IP $\square$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| IP2O / Class II |

d $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-1C, IR-PD-
1C-E, IR-PD-Mini

## Channel 1

(lighting control)

1. $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$

1150 VA, $\cos \varphi=0.5$
NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact

$5 \mathrm{~min}-30 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse, via IR remote control
(10-2000 Lux
Mixed light measuring


Walking across
Walking towards
Seated activity

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PDII-M-IC-FLAT-FC | white | 92583 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-IC (necessary) | grey | 92520 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |
| IR-PD-IC-E | grey | 92077 |
| R-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |

## LUXOMAT® PDIN-M-2C-SM/-FC/-FM

## - TECHNICAL DATA


(i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector with approximately square detection area
- One channel for light switching
- One additional potential-free (dry) contact for HVAC
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Manual switching via push-button possible
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.
- Alarm pulse: the detector triggers only when three movements are detected within 9 seconds
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux ( 15 min HVAC)

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | approx 0.5 W |
|  | $4 \times 90^{\circ}$ nearly square size |
|  | $7.5 \mathrm{~m} \times 7.5 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $n$ | $4.5 \mathrm{~m} \times 4.5 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $4.2 \mathrm{~m} \times 4.2 \mathrm{~m}$ seated |
| IP $\square$ | $\mathrm{FC}=\mathrm{IP} 20 \mathrm{SM}=\mathrm{IP} 54 \mathrm{FM}=\mathrm{IP} 20 /$ Class II |
|  | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
|  | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-2C, IR-PDMini |
|  | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
| 1 | $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
|  | $1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$ |
|  | NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact |
| $\bigcirc$ | $15 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse |
| (我 | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | Channel 2 (HVAC control potential free) |
| 1 | Dry contact type NO, 3A, $230 \mathrm{~V}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
| $\theta$ | $5 \mathrm{~min}-120 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse, alarm pulse |
|  | Mixed light measuring |


$\square$ Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards and seated activity

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PDIN-M-2C-FC | white | 92874 |
| PDIN-M-2C-SM | white | 92877 |
| PDIN-M-2C-FM | white | 92870 |
| Accessory | grey |  |
| IR-PD-2C | grey | 92475 |
| IR-PD-Mini | black | 92159 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | white | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 164 \times 143 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92467 |
| SM-Socket IP54 for PD1N-FM |  | 92121 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD2-M-2C-SM/-FC/-FM

- TECHNICAL DATA


FC


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector with circular detection area
- One channel for light switching
- One additional potential-free (dry) contact for HVAC
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Manual switching via push-button possible
- Alarm pulse: the detector triggers only when three movements are detected within 9 seconds
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux ( 15 min HVAC)

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | approx 0.5 W |
| , | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\square$ | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 4 \mathrm{~m}$ seated |
| IP $\square$ | $F C=I P 20 S M=I P 20$ FM $=$ IP20 $/$ Class II |
|  | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
|  | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-2C, IR-PDMini |
| $1 /$ | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
|  | $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
|  | $1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$ |
|  | NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact |
| $\bigcirc$ | $15 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse |
| (止 | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | Channel 2 (HVAC control potential free) |
| 1 | Dry contact type NO, 3A, $230 \mathrm{~V}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
| $\bigcirc$ | 5 min - 120 min , pulse, alarm pulse |
|  | Mixed light measuring |



- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD2-M-2C-FC | white | 92165 |
| PD2-M-2C-SM | white | 92150 |
| PD2-M-2C-FM | white | 92155 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-2C | grey | 92475 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |
| Socket IP54 for PD2- and PD4-SM | white | 92161 |

- TECHNICAL DATA

(i) PRODUCT INFORMATION
- Occupancy detector with extended detection area
- One channel for light switching
- One additional potential-free contact for HVAC
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Manual switching via push-button possible
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.
- Alarm pulse: the detector triggers only when three movements are detected within 9 seconds
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux ( 15 min HVAC)

|  | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | approx 0.5 W |
|  | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\square$ | $\varnothing 8 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 6.4$ m seated |
| IP $\square$ | $\mathrm{FC}=\mathrm{IP} 20 \mathrm{SM}=\mathrm{IP} 54 \mathrm{FM}=\mathrm{IP} 20 /$ Class II |
|  | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
|  | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-2C, IR-PDMini |
| 1 | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
|  | $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
|  | $1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$ |
|  | NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact |
| $\bigcirc$ | $15 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse |
| (戠 | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | Channel 2 (HVAC control potential free) |
| 1 | Dry contact type NO 3A, $230 \mathrm{~V}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
| ( $)$ | $5 \mathrm{~min}-120 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse, alarm pulse |
|  | Mixed light measuring |

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-2C-FC | white | 92148 |
| PD4-M-2C-SM | white | 92140 |
| PD4-M-2C-FM | white | 92255 |
| Accessory | grey |  |
| IR-PD-2C | grey | 92475 |
| IR-PD-Mini | black | 92159 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | white | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |
| Socket IP65 for PD4-SM |  | 92376 |

## LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD4-M-2C-C-SM/-FC/-FM

## - TECHNICAL DATA




FM


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector designed for corridors
- One channel for light switching
- One additional potential-free contact for HVAC
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Manual switching via push-button possible
- Alarm pulse: the detector triggers only when three movements are detected within 9 seconds
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux ( 15 min HVAC)

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | < 1 W |
| () | $360^{\circ}$ |
| $\cdots$ | $\varnothing 40 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| Lut | $\varnothing 20 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
| IP | $\mathrm{FC}=\mathrm{IP} 20 \mathrm{SM}=\mathrm{IP} 54 \mathrm{FM}=\mathrm{IP} 20 /$ Class II |
| d | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
| $!$ | Mandatory mounting height $2.4 \mathrm{~m}-2.6 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| (- ${ }^{\text {(1) }}$ | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-2C, IR-PD-Mini |
|  | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
| 1 | $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
| 1 | $1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$ |
|  | NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact |
| $\bigcirc$ | $15 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse |
| (\%) | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | Channel 2 (HVAC control potential free) |
| 1 | Dry contact type NO, 3A, 230 V, $\cos \varphi=1$ |
| $\bigcirc$ | $5 \mathrm{~min}-120 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse, alarm pulse |
|  | Mixed light measuring |



Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-2C-C-FC | white | 92143 |
| PD4-M-2C-C-SM | white | 92440 |
| PD4-M-2C-C-FM | white | 92443 |
| Accessory | grey | 92475 |
| IR-PD-2C | grey | 92159 |
| IR-PD-Mini | black | 92726 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | white | 92199 |
| Wire basket BSK (Ø 200 x 90 mm | white | 92441 |
| Wall fixture for PD4-SM | white | 92376 |
| SM-Socket for SM-devices |  | 9 |


,Size comparison ${ }^{\prime}$


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Mini occupancy detector with additional potential-free (dry) contact
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Simple operation with remote control (required)
- Manual switching via push-button possible
- Power supply passes through hole in ceiling for detector ( $34 \mathrm{~mm} \varnothing$ )
- Spring clips for quick and easy installation in suspended ceilings and light fittings
- Includes 45 mm cover ring and blinds
- Factory settings 5 min and 300 Lux ( 15 min HVAC)
- TECHNICAL DATA

| - 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | < 1 W |
| (1) | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\cdots$ | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 4 \mathrm{~m}$ seated |
| IP $\square$ | IP20 / Class II |
| 8 | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
| $\stackrel{\square}{\square}$ | 45 cm (screened) |
| (누 | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-2C, IR-PDMini |
| 1 | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1 \\ & 1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact |
| $\bigcirc$ | $15 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse |
| (安 | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | Channel 2 (HVAC control potential free) |
| 1 | Dry contact type NO 3A, $230 \mathrm{~V}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
| $\bigcirc$ | $5 \mathrm{~min}-120 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse |
|  | Mixed light measuring |

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD9-M-2C-FC | white | 92976 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-2C | grey | 92475 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 36 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/ silver/ anthracite | $92238 / 92237 / 92235$ |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 45 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/ silver | $92327 / 92346$ |

## LUXOMAT® PD4-M-2C-DUO-SM/-FC/-FM



FC
FC

(


FM

■ TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | approx 0.5 W |
| () | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| ns | $\varnothing 8 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 6.4$ m seated |
| IP $\square$ | $\mathrm{FC}=\mathrm{IP} 20 \mathrm{SM}=\mathrm{IP} 54 \mathrm{FM}=\mathrm{IP} 20 /$ Class II |
| d | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| - | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
| \% ${ }^{\text {( }}$ ( | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-DUO, IR-PDMini |
|  | Channel 1 and Channel 2 (lighting control) |
| 1 | $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
| 1 | $1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$ |
|  | NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact |
| $\bigcirc$ | $15 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse |
| (边 | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | Mixed or daylight measuring |


$\square$ Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards

- Seated activity
- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-2C-DUO-FC | white | 92251 |
| PD4-M-2C-DUO-SM | white | 92158 |
| PD4-M-2C-DUO-FM | white | 92252 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-DUO | grey | 92092 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |
| R-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |



FC


## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector connectable to two different phases
- 2 channels for switching light: the illumination system can be divided into two separate groups being electrically isolated.
- Version as Master device
- Extension of the detection area with one additional PD4-M-2C-DS-FC configured as a Slave device
- Manual switching possible via a shared pushbutton
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux
- TECHNICAL DATA

$\square$ Walking towards
- Seated activity
- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-2C-DS-FC | white | 92760 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-1C | grey | 92520 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |
| R-PD-IC-E | grey | 92077 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |



## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector for switching loads connected to different phases
- Switching channels close if operating voltage fails, the illumination is kept on as long as both phases are supplied with power
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Manual switching via two push-buttons possible
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.
- TECHNICAL DATA

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { (1) } & 110-240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\
\text { approx } 0.5 \mathrm{~W} \\
360^{\circ} \\
\varnothing 40 \mathrm{~m} \text { across } \\
\varnothing 20 \mathrm{~m} \text { towards } \\
\text { IP } \square & \text { IP20 / Class II } \\
\text { Polycarbonate, UV-resistant }
\end{array}
$$

! Mandatory mounting height $2.4 \mathrm{~m}-2.6 \mathrm{~m}$
IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-1C, IR-PD-
1C-E, IR-PD-Mini
Channel 1 and Channel 2
(lighting control potential free)

1. $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$
$1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$
$2 x$ dry contact/NO
with tungsten pre-make contact additional NC-safety contact
(b) $15 \mathrm{sec}-16 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse
(资10-2000 Lux
Mixed light measuring


Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-TRIO-C-3P-FC | white | 92746 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-1C | grey | 92520 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |
| IR-PD-1C-E | grey | 92077 |
| R-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD4-M-3C-TRIO-SM/-FC

- TECHNICAL DATA

FC



## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector particularly for classrooms and training classrooms
- Two contacts, one of them dry, for two groups of light
- One dry contact for blackboard illumination or HVAC
- One common detection area
- Two independent, movable light sensors
- Manual switching via two push-buttons possible
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-3C-TRIO-FC | white | 92745 |
| PD4-M-3C-TRIO-SM | white | 92740 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD4-TRIO-3C | grey | 92102 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | white | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK (Ø $200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |
| Wire basket BSK (Ø 164 $\times 143 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92467 |
| Socket IP54 for PD4-TRIO-SM |  | 92386 |

## LUXOMAT® PDIN-M-DIM-FC



FC
FC


## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector with approximately square detection area for daylight-dependent lighting control
- 1-10 V interface for control of dimmable electronic ballast
- One channel for light dimming and switching
- Orientation light function
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control
- TECHNICAL DATA


## 110-240VAC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$

(1) approx 0.3 W
(4) $4 \times 90^{\circ}$ nearly square size
$7.5 \mathrm{~m} \times 7.5 \mathrm{~m}$ across

$4.5 \mathrm{~m} \times 4.5 \mathrm{~m}$ towards
$4.2 \mathrm{~m} \times 4.2 \mathrm{~m}$ seated


IP20 / Class II
d $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-DIM-Mini, IR-PDim

Channel 1 (lighting control)

1. $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$
$1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$
NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact

$1 \min -30 \min$
(10-2000 Lux
1-10 V DC, up to 50 EB
Mixed light measuring


Walking across
Walking towards and seated activity

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PDIN-M-DIM-FC | white | 92876 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PDim | grey | 92200 |
| IR-PD-DIM-Mini | grey | 92098 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {PD }} 2-M-D I M-S M /-F C /-F M ~$



FC

$\triangle \varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ towards
$\varnothing 4 \mathrm{~m}$ seated
IP $\square$ FC $=$ IP20 SM $=$ IP20 FM $=$ IP20 / Class II
d $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-DIM-Mini, IR-PDim
Channel 1 (lighting control)

1. $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ $1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$ NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact
(1) $1 \mathrm{~min}-30 \mathrm{~min}$
(10-2000 Lux
$1-10 \mathrm{VDC}$, up to 50 EB
Mixed light measuring


- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD2-M-DIM-FC | white | 92167 |
| PD2-M-DIM-SM | white | 92153 |
| PD2-M-DIM-FM | white | 92157 |
| Accessory | grey |  |
| IR-PDim | grey | 92200 |
| IR-PD-DIM-Mini | black | 92098 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | white | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing$ 200 x 90 mm$)$ | white | 92199 |
| Socket IP54 for PD2- and PD4-SM |  | 92161 |

## LUXOMAT® PD4-M-DIM-SM/-FC/-FM

## - TECHNICAL DATA



FC
FC

 <br> PRODUCT INFORMATION}

- Occupancy detector with extended detection area, daylight-dependent lighting control
- 1-10 V interface for control of dimmable electronic ballast
- Orientation light function
- One Channel for light dimming and switching
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | approx 0.5 W |
| , | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\square$ | $\varnothing 8 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 6.4$ m seated |
| IP $\square$ | $\mathrm{FC}=\mathrm{IP} 20 \mathrm{SM}=\mathrm{IP} 54 \mathrm{FM}=\mathrm{IP} 20 /$ Class II |
| A $\square$ <br> (ㄴํ | $-25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
|  | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-DIM-Mini, IR-PDim |
| 1 | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
|  | $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
|  | $1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$ |
|  | NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact |
| (1) | $1 \mathrm{~min}-30 \mathrm{~min}$ |
| (事 | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | 1-10 V DC, up to 50 EB |
|  | Mixed light measuring |



[^5]- TECHNICAL DATA

fic

SM



SM



- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-DIM-C-FC | white | 92217 |
| PD4-M-DIM-C-SM | white | 92218 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PDim | grey | 92200 |
| IR-PD-DIM-Mini | grey | 92098 |
| R-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing$ 200 $\times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |
| Wall fixture for PD4-SM | white | 92441 |

## LUXOMAT® PD5-M-DIM-Clip



## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector for use with T5 and T8 fluorescent lamps for daylight-dependent lighting control
- 1-10 V interface for control of dimmable electronic ballast
- Orientation light function
- One Channel for light dimming and switching
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control
- TECHNICAL DATA


Walking across
Walking towards
Seated activity

## Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD5-M-DIM-Clip | white | 92310 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PDim | grey | 92200 |
| RR-PD-DIM-Mini | grey | 92098 |
| R-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |

## LUXOMAT® PD9-M-DIM-FC


,Size comparison ${ }^{\prime}$


Detector

PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Mini occupancy detector for daylight-dependent lighting control
- 1-10 V interface for control of dimmable electronic ballast
- One Channel for light dimming and switching
- Simple operation with remote control (required)
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Orientation light function
- Power supply passes through hole in ceiling for detector ( 34 mm Ø)
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Includes 45 mm cover ring and blinds
- TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | approx 0.5 W |
| (1) | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\square$ | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 4 \mathrm{~m}$ seated |
| IP | IP20 / Class II |
| d | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
| $\xrightarrow{\square}$ | 45 cm (screened) |
| (누 | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-DIM-Mini, IR-PDim |
| 1 | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1 \\ & 1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 150 VA, $\cos \varphi=0.5$ |
|  | NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact |
| (1) | $1 \mathrm{~min}-30 \mathrm{~min}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Co } \\ & =1-10 \mathrm{v} \end{aligned}$ | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | 1-10 V DC, up to 50 EB |
|  | Mixed light measuring |

- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD9-M-DIM-FC | white | 92910 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PDim | grey | 92200 |
| R-PD-DIM-Mini | grey | 92098 |
| BR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 36 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/ silver/ anthracite | $92238 / 92237 / 92235$ |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 45 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/ silver | $92327 / 92346$ |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {PD }} 9-M-D I M-G H-F C$

Size comparison

FC

FC


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Mini occupancy detector for high-bay applications, for daylight-dependent lighting control
- 1-10 V interface for control of dimmable electronic ballast
- One Channel for light dimming and switching
- Simple operation with remote control (required)
- Orientation light function
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Power supply passes through hole in ceiling for detector ( $34 \mathrm{~mm} \varnothing$ )
- Spring clips for quick and easy installation in suspended ceilings
- Includes 45 mm cover ring and blind
- When used in high-bay warehouses, care should be taken that, in the cross-aisles of the warehouse, detectors are installed that can detect movement only in the desired aisle locations, by using blinds or other technical arrangements.)
- TECHNICAL DATA

$\square$ Walking across
- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD9-M-DIM-GH-FC | white | 92924 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PDim | grey | 92200 |
| IR-PD-DIM-Mini | grey | 92098 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 36 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/silver/ anthracite | $92238 / 92237 / 92235$ |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 45 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/silver | $92327 / 92346$ |


(i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector for daylight-dependent lighting control
- 1-10 V interface for control of dimmable electronic ballast
- One Channel for light dimming and switching
- One additional dry contact for HVAC
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Orientation light function
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Simple operation with remote control (required)
- TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | approx 0.6 W |
|  | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\square$ | $\varnothing 8 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 6.4$ m seated |
| IP | IP20 / Class II |
|  | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
|  | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-DIM-HKL, IR-PD-DIM-Mini |
|  | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
| 1 | $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
|  | $1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$ |
|  | NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact |
| $\bigcirc$ | $1 \mathrm{~min}-30 \mathrm{~min}$ |
| (\%) | 10-2000 Lux |
| $\xrightarrow{1-10 \mathrm{~V}}$ | 1-10 V DC, up to 50 EB |
|  | Channel 2 (HVAC control potential free) |
| $1 /$ | Dry contact type NO 3 A / 16 A, 230 V, $\cos \varphi=1$ |
| $\theta$ | $5 \mathrm{~min}-120 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse, alarm pulse |
|  | Mixed light measuring |


!

## - Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-DIM-HVAC-3A-FC | white | 92507 |
| PD4-M-DIM-HVAC-16A-FC | white | 92547 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-DIM-HKL | grey | 92114 |
| IR-PD-DIM-Mini | grey | 92098 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |

## LUXOMAT® PD9-M-DIM-HVAC-FC


,Size comparison ${ }^{\prime}$


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Mini occupancy detector with additional dry contact
- 1-10 V interface for control of dimmable electronic ballast
- Orientation light function
- One Channel for light dimming and switching
- One dry contact for HVAC
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Simple operation with remote control (required)
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Power supply passes through hole in ceiling for detector ( 34 mm Ø)
- Spring clips for quick and easy installation in suspended ceilings and light fittings
- Includes $45 \mathrm{~mm} \varnothing$ cover ring and blinds
- Factory settings 5 min and 300 Lux ( 15 min HVAC)
- TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | approx 0.8 W |
|  | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\sim 1$ | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 4 \mathrm{~m}$ seated |
| IP $\square$ | IP20 / Class II |
|  | $-25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
|  | 45 cm (screened) |
| 준 | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-DIM-HKL, IR-PD-DIM-Mini |
|  | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
| 1 | $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
|  | $1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$ |
|  | NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact |
| $\bigcirc$ | 1 min - 30 min |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { (-100 } \\ & =102 \end{aligned}$ | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | 1-10 V DC, up to 50 EB |
|  | Channel 2 (HVAC control potential free) |
| 1 | Dry contact type NO 3A, $230 \mathrm{~V}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
| $\bigcirc$ | $5 \mathrm{~min}-60 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse |
|  | Mixed light measuring |



Seated activity


- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD9-M-DIM-HVAC-FC | white | 92973 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-DIM-HKL | grey | 92114 |
| RR-PD-DIM-Mini | grey | 92098 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 36 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/silver/anthracite | $92238 / 92237 / 92235$ |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 45 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/silver | $92327 / 92346$ |

## LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD4-M-DUO-DIM-SM/-FC/-FM


FM

(i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector for two separate lighting groups, for daylight-dependent lighting control
- Two 1-10 V interfaces for control of dimmable electronic ballasts
- One common detection area
- Two independent, movable light sensors
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Orientation light function
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control
- TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | approx 0.5 W |
|  | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\square$ | $\varnothing 8 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 6.4$ m seated |
| IP $\square$ | $\mathrm{FC}=\mathrm{IP} 20 \mathrm{SM}=\mathrm{IP} 44 \mathrm{FM}=\mathrm{IP} 20 /$ Class II |
|  | $-25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
|  | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-DIM-Mini, IR-PDim |
| 1 | Channel 1 and Channel 2 (lighting control) |
|  | $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
|  | $1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$ |
|  | NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact |
| $\bigcirc$ | $1 \mathrm{~min}-30 \mathrm{~min}$ |
| - | 10-2000 Lux |
| $\stackrel{1-10 \mathrm{~V}}{4}$ | 2 dim outputs $1-10 \mathrm{~V}$ DC, up to 25 EB each channel |
|  | Mixed light measuring |



[^6]- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-DUO-DIM-FC | white | 92272 |
| PD4-M-DUO-DIM-SM | white | 92271 |
| PD4-M-DUO-DIM-FM | white | 92273 |
| Accessory |  | 92200 |
| IR-PDim | grey | 92098 |
| IR-PD-DIM-Mini | grey | 92726 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92199 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white |  |

LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD4-M-TRIO-DIM-SM/-FC

- TECHNICAL DATA


110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
( $\operatorname{approx} 0.6 \mathrm{~W}$
() $360^{\circ}$
$\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ across
4
$\varnothing 8 \mathrm{~m}$ towards
$\varnothing 6.4 \mathrm{~m}$ seated
IP $\square \quad \mathrm{FC}=\mathrm{IP} 20$ SM $=$ IP20 / Class II
d $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$Polycarbonate, UV-resistant

FC
SM

IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD4-TRIO
(1) Channel 1-3: 1-60 min

Channel 1 and Channel 2
(lighting control)

1. $3000 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$
$1500 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$
NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact

$1 \min -60 \min$
(10-2000 Lux
2 dim outputs 1-10 V DC, up to 25 EB each channel
Channel 3 (lighting control potential free)

- Occupancy detector for two separate lighting groups and one potential-free light channel, for daylight-dependent lighting control
- One common detection area
- Two independent, movable light sensors
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Orientation light function
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Two 1-10 V interfaces for control of dimmable electronic ballasts
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control


## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {PD }}$ 2-M-DALI/DSI-SM/-FC



SM

FC

FC


SM


## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector for daylight-dependent lighting control
- DALI / DSI interface for control of digital dimmable electronic ballasts as a group
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Switching between DALI and DSI programme possible with DIP switch and remote control
- Orientation light function
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux
- TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | approx 0.9 W |
| (1) | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\square$ | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 4 \mathrm{~m}$ seated |
| IP | $\mathrm{FC}=\mathrm{IP} 20$ SM = IP20 / Class II |
|  | $-25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
|  | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-DALI, IR-PD-DALI-E, IR-PD-DALI-LD, IR-PD-DALI-Mini |
|  | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
| DAU | up to 50 DALI / DSI EB |
| ( $)$ | $1 \mathrm{~min}-30 \mathrm{~min}$ |
| ( | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | Mixed light measuring |

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD2-M-DALI/DSI-FC | white | 92258 |
| PD2-M-DALI/DSI-SM | white | 92280 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-DALI-E | grey | 92122 |
| IR-PD-DALI | grey | 92094 |
| IR-PD-DALI-Mini | grey | 92112 |
| IR-PD-DALI-LD | grey | 92652 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |
| Socket IP54 for PD2- and PD4-SM | white | 92161 |

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {PD4 }}$-M-DALI/DSI-SM/-FC

- TECHNICAL DATA



## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector with extended detection area, daylight-dependent lighting control
- DALI / DSI interface for control of digital dimmable electronic ballasts as a group
- Switching between DALI and DSI programme possible with DIP switch and remote control
- Orientation light function
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | 0.9 W |
| - | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $n+$ | $\varnothing 8 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 6.4$ m seated |
| IP | $\mathrm{FC}=\mathrm{IP} 20$ SM $=$ IP20 / Class II |
| d | $-25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| , | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
| (누 | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-DALI, IR-PD-DALI-E, IR-PD-DALI-LD, IR-PD-DALI-Mini |
|  | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
| DAU | up to 50 DALI / DSI EB |
| $\bigcirc$ | $1 \mathrm{~min}-30 \mathrm{~min}$ |
| (事 | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | Mixed light measuring |


$\square$ Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards

- Seated activity
- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-DALI/DSI-FC | white | 92275 |
| PD4-M-DALI/DSI-SM | white | 92279 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-DALI-E | grey | 92122 |
| IR-PD-DALI | grey | 92094 |
| IR-PD-DALI-Mini | grey | 92112 |
| grey | 92652 |  |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK ( $\varnothing$ 200 $\times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |
| Socket IP54 for PD2- and PD4-SM | white | 92161 |

## LUXOMAT® PD4-M-DALI/DSI-C-SM/-FC



- TECHNICAL DATA
(i) PRODUCT INFORMATION
- Occupancy detector designed for corridors, daylight-dependent lighting control
- DALI / DSI interface for control of digital dimmable electronic ballasts as a group
- Switching between DALI and DSI programme possible with DIP switch and remote control
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Orientation light function
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux



| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-DALI/DSI-C-FC | white | 92328 |
| PD4-M-DALI/DSI-C-SM | white | 92530 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-DALI-E | grey | 92122 |
| IR-PD-DALI | grey | 92094 |
| IR-PD-DALI-Mini | grey | 92112 |
| IR-PD-DALI-LD | grey | 92652 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $\varnothing$ ( $200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |
| Wall fixture for PD4-SM | white | 92441 |
| Socket IP54 for PD2- and PD4-SM | white | 92161 |

## LUXOMAT® PD9-M-DALI/DSI-FC



## ,Size comparison'



## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Mini occupancy detector for daylight-dependent lighting control
- DALI / DSI interface for control of digital dimmable electronic ballasts as a group
- Switching between DALI and DSI programme possible with remote control
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Power supply passes through hole in ceiling for detector ( 34 mm Ø)
- Includes 45 mm cover ring and blinds
- Simple operation with remote control (required)
- Orientation light function
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux
- TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | < 1 W |
| , | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\square$ | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 4 \mathrm{~m}$ seated |
| IP $\square$ | IP20 / Class II |
| d | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $\square$ | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
| $\stackrel{\square}{\square}$ | 45 cm |
| (3) | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-DALI, IR-PD-DALI-E, IR-PD-DALI-Mini |
|  | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
| DAU | up to 50 DALI / DSI EB |
| $\bigcirc$ | $1 \mathrm{~min}-30 \mathrm{~min}$ |
| (\%) | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | Mixed light measuring |


$\square$ Walking across
Walking towards

- Seated activity
- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD9-M-DALI/DSI-FC | white | 92920 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-DALI | grey | 92094 |
| IR-PD-DALI-E | grey | 92122 |
| IR-PD-DALI-Mini | grey | 92112 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 36 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/ silver/ anthracite | $92238 / 92237 / 92235$ |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 45 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/silver | $92327 / 92346$ |

## LUXOMAT® PD9-M-DALI/DSI-GH-FC



Size comparison ${ }^{\prime}$


## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Mini occupancy detector for daylight-dependent lighting control, for high-bay applications
- DALI / DSI interface for control of digital dimmable electronic ballasts as a group
- Switching between DALI and DSI programme possible with remote control
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Orientation light function
- Power supply passes through hole in ceiling for detector ( 34 mm Ø)
- Includes 45 mm cover ring and blind
- Simple operation with remote control (required)
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux
- When used in high-bay warehouses, care should be taken that, in the cross-aisles of the warehouse, detectors are installed that can detect movement only in the desired aisle locations, by using blinds or other technical arrangements.)
- TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | approx 1 W |
| () | $360^{\circ}$ |
| $\square$ | max. $\varnothing 6$ m across |
| IP $\square$ | IP20 / Class II |
| d | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
| $!$ | Light control feasible up to 5 m |
| 8- | 45 cm |
| (누 | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-DALI, IR-PD-DALI-E, IR-PD-DALI-LD |
|  | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
| DAU | up to 50 DALI / DSI EB |
| $\bigcirc$ | $1 \mathrm{~min}-30 \mathrm{~min}$ |
| (2) | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | Mixed light measuring |

$\square$ Walking across

- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD9-M-DALI/DSI-GH-FC | white | 92938 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-DALI | grey | 92094 |
| IR-PD-DALI-E | grey | 92122 |
| IR-PD-DALI-LD | grey | 92652 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 36 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/ silver/ anthracite | $92238 / 92237 / 92235$ |
| Cover ring for PD9 $\varnothing 45 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/ silver | $92327 / 92346$ |

## LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD2-M-DALI/DSI-1C-FC



FC

FC


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector for daylight-dependent lighting control
- DALI / DSI interface for control of digital dimmable electronic ballasts as a group
- One additional switching channel with many functions: cut-off function for electronic ballast switchoff or HVAC function for energy-efficient control of heating, ventilation or air-conditioning units
- Switching between DALI and DSI programme possible with DIP switch and remote control
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Orientation light function
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux
- TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | approx 1 W |
| () | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\square$ | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 4 \mathrm{~m}$ seated |
| IP $\square$ | IP20 / Class II |
| d | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
|  | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-DALI-1C, IR-PD-DALI-Mini |
|  | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
| DAU | up to 50 DALI / DSI EB |
| $\bigcirc$ | $1 \mathrm{~min}-30 \mathrm{~min}$ |
| C | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | Channel 2 <br> (lighting control or HVAC) |
| 1 | $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
|  | $1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$ |
| $D$ | 5 min - 120 min , pulse, alarm pulse |
|  | Mixed light measuring |


$\square$ Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards
Seated activity


Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD2-M-DALI/DSI-1C-FC | white | 92486 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-DALI-1C | grey | 92116 |
| IR-PD-DALI-Mini | grey | 92112 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |



FC

FC


- Occupancy detector for daylight-dependent lighting control
- DALI / DSI interface for control of digital dimmable electronic ballasts as a group
- One additional switching channel having innovative functions: cut-off function for electronic ballast switchoff or HVAC function for energy-efficient control of heating, ventilation or air-conditioning units
- Alarm pulse: the detector triggers only when three movements are detected within 9 seconds
- Orientation light function
- Switching between DALI and DSI programme possible with DIP switch and remote control
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux


## - TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | approx 1 W |
| (1) | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $n+$ | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 4 \mathrm{~m}$ seated |
| IP $\square$ | IP20 / Class II |
|  | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
|  | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-DALI-1C, IR-PD-DALI-Mini |
|  | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
|  | NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact |
| DAU | up to 50 DALI / DSI EB |
| $\bigcirc$ | $1 \mathrm{~min}-30 \mathrm{~min}$ |
| ( | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | Channel 2 (lighting control or HVAC potential free) |
| $1 /$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1 \\ & 1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\bigcirc$ | 5 min - 120 min , pulse, alarm pulse |
|  | Mixed light measuring |



- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD2-M-DALI/DSI-HVAC-FC | white | 92698 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-DALI-1C | grey | 92116 |
| IR-PD-DALI-Mini | grey | 92112 |
| RR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |

## LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD4-M-DALI/DSI-1C-FC


(i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector with large detection range for daylight-dependent lighting control
- DALI / DSI interface for control of digital dimmable electronic ballasts as a group
- One additional switching channel with many functions: cut-off function for electronic ballast switchoff or HVAC function for energy-efficient control of heating, ventilation or air-conditioning units
- Switching between DALI and DSI programme possible with DIP switch and remote control
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Orientation light function
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux
- TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | approx 1 W |
| , | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\square 1$ | $\varnothing 8 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 6.4$ m seated |
| IP $\square$ | IP20 / Class II |
|  | $-25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
|  | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-DALI-1C, IR-PD-DALI-Mini |
|  | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
| DAU | up to 50 DALI / DSI EB |
| $\bigcirc$ | $1 \mathrm{~min}-30 \mathrm{~min}$ |
| (戠 | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | Channel 2 (lighting control or HVAC) |
| 1 | $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
|  | 1150 VA, $\cos \varphi=0.5$ |
| $\bigcirc$ | 5 min - 120 min , pulse, alarm pulse |
|  | Mixed light measuring |



[^7]- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-DALI/DSI-IC-FC | white | 92488 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-DALI-1C | grey | 92116 |
| IR-PD-DALI-Mini | grey | 92112 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |

## LUXOMAT® PD4-M-DALI/DSI-HVAC-FC



## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector with extended detection area, day-light-dependent lighting control
- DALI / DSI interface for control of digital dimmable electronic ballasts as a group
- Switching between DALI and DSI programme possible with DIP switch and remote control
- One additional switching channel with many functions: cut-off function for electronic ballast switchoff or HVAC function for energy-efficient control of heating, ventilation or air-conditioning units
- Alarm pulse: the detector triggers only when three movements are detected within 9 seconds
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Orientation light function
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux


## - TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | approx 1 W |
|  | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $n$ | $\varnothing 8 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 6.4$ m seated |
| IP $\square$ | IP20 / Class II |
| d | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| 1 | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
| (ㄴำ | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-DALI-1C, IR-PD-DALI-Mini |
|  | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
| DAU | up to 50 DALI / DSI EB |
| $\bigcirc$ | $1 \mathrm{~min}-30 \mathrm{~min}$ |
| (安 | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | Channel 2 (lighting control or HVAC potential free) |
| 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1 \\ & 1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\bigcirc$ | 5 min - 120 min , pulse, alarm pulse |
|  | Mixed light measuring |


$\square$ Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards

- Seated activity
- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-DALI/DSI-HVAC-FC | white | 92699 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-DALI-1C | grey | 92116 |
| IR-PD-DALI-Mini | grey | 92112 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |



FC
FC


## (i) <br> PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector for two separate lighting groups, for daylight-dependent lighting control
- One common detection area
- Two independent, movable light sensors
- 2 DALI/DSI interfaces for control of digital dimmable electronic ballasts as a group
- Switching between DALI and DSI programme possible with DIP switch and remote control
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Orientation light function
- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !
- TECHNICAL DATA

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { 110-240V AC } 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\
& \text { (J) approx } 1 \mathrm{~W} \\
& 360^{\circ} \\
& \varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m} \text { across } \\
& \varnothing 8 \mathrm{~m} \text { towards } \\
& \varnothing 6.4 \text { m seated } \\
& \text { IP20 / Class II } \\
& \text { d }-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to }+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \text { Polycarbonate, UV-resistant } \\
& \text { IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-DALI, IR-PD- } \\
& \text { DALI-E, IR-PD-DIM-Mini } \\
& \text { Channel } 1 \text { and Channel } 2 \text { (lighting control) } \\
& \text { DAL up to } 25 \text { DALI / DSI-EB per channel } \\
& \text { (D) } 1 \mathrm{~min}-30 \mathrm{~min} \\
& \text { (10-2000 Lux } \\
& \text { Mixed light measuring }
\end{aligned}
$$


$\square$ Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards
Seated activity

- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-DUO-DALI/DSI-FC | white | 92276 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-DALI-E | grey | 92122 |
| IR-PD-DALI | grey | 92094 |
| IR-PD-DALI-Mini | grey | 92112 |
| RR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |

LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD4-M-TRIO-DALI/DSI-SM/-FC

FC


- TECHNICAL DATA

(i) PRODUCT INFORMATION
- Occupancy detector for two lighting groups for daylightdependent lighting regulation
- Control of up to 25 digital dimming electronic ballasts and control modules as a group per DALI output 1 and 2, and up to 10 for DALI output 3
- Two independent, movable light sensors
- One common detection area
- Switching between DALI and DSI programme possible with remote control
- Version as Master device
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Orientation light function
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | approx 2.2 W |
|  | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\sim$ | $\varnothing 8 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 6.4$ m seated |
| IP | $\mathrm{FC}=\mathrm{IP} 20$ SM $=$ IP20 / Class II |
| d | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
| (-3) | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD4-TRIO-DALI |
|  | Channel 1 and Channel 2 (lighting control) |
| DAU | up to 25 DALI / DSI-EB per channel |
| $\bigcirc$ | $1 \mathrm{~min}-60 \mathrm{~min}$ |
| (次 | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | Channel 3 |
|  | (lighting control) |
| DAU | up to 10 DALI / DSI EB |
|  | Mixed light measuring |

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-TRIO-DALI/DSI-FC | white | 92755 |
| PD4-M-TRIO-DALI/DSI-SM | white | 92750 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD4-TRIO-DALI | grey | 92104 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 164 \times 143 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92467 |
| Socket IP54 for PD4-TRIO-SM | white | 92386 |

## LUXOMAT® PD4-M-TRIO-2DALI/DSI-1C-SM/-FC

- TECHNICAL DATA



## 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$

( - approx 2.0 W
() $360^{\circ}$
$\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ across
Na
$\varnothing 8$ m towards
$\varnothing 6.4 \mathrm{~m}$ seated

| IP $\square$ | $\mathrm{FC}=\mathrm{IP} 20 \mathrm{SM}=\mathrm{IP} 20 /$ Class II |
| :---: | :--- |
| - | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $\square$ | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |

(ง) IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD4-TRIO-DALI
Channel 1 and Channel 2 (lighting control)

FC

SM


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector for two separate lighting groups, for daylight-dependent lighting control
- One potential-free switching channel for control of equipment (HVAC) or lighting
- Two independent, movable light sensors
- One common detection area
- 2 DALI/DSI interfaces for control of digital dimmable electronic ballasts as a group
- Switching between DALI and DSI programme possible with remote control
- Version as Master device
- Manual switching and dimming via push button possible
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Orientation light function
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control
up to 25 DALI / DSI-EB per channel
1 min -60 min
$10-2000$ Lux

| Channel 3 (lighting control and HVAC |
| :--- |
| control potential free) |
| $3000 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
| $1500 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$ |

1 min -60 min
$10-2000$ Lux
Mixed light measuring


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-TRIO-2DALI/DSI-1C-FC | white | 92756 |
| PD4-M-TRIO-2DALI/DSI-1C-SM | white | 92751 |
| Accessory |  | 92104 |
| IR-PD4-TRIO-DALI | grey | 92726 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92199 |
| Wire basket BSK ( $\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92467 |
| Wire basket BSK ( $\varnothing 164 \times 143 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92386 |
| Socket IP54 for PD4-TRIO-SM | white | 9 |

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD4-M-DAA4G-SM/-FC


FC

s.


## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Flexible compact DALI solution designed for conference rooms, training rooms and classrooms
- High-sensitivity occupancy detector with the capability to address up to 64 DALI electronic ballasts (ECG) automatically, with segmented control via 4 groups
- Quick commissioning and maintenance processes with smartphone/tablet app (Android, iOS) - PC tool not required
- 3 lighting zones: A for main lighting with segmented constant light regulation via 3 DALI groups and offset control, B for lectern or blackboard lighting via separate DALI group, C for lectern or blackboard lighting by integrated relay
- High performance switching relay with various operating modes, e.g. cut-off function for DALI ECG, HVAC, blackboard lighting etc.
- Manual switching and dimming available with conventional push buttons
- Detection area can be extended with up to four Slave devices of type PD4-S-DAA4G
- Full range of functions can only be activated with the B.E.G. IR-Adapter and a smartphone or tablet (Android, iOS)
- TECHNICAL DATA



[^8]- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-DAA4G-FC | white | 92591 |
| PD4-M-DAA4G-SM | white | 92743 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones (necessary) | grey | 92726 |
| PD4-S-DAA4G-FC | white | 92721 |
| PD4-S-DAA4G-SM | white | 92759 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ PDIN-S-SM/-FC/-FM



FC


## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Slave device with approximately square detection area
- For extending the detection area of a Master device
- Trigger pulse to master device upon detected movement independent of the ambient light level
- Compatible with all Master devices except: PD4-M-2C-DS, 11-48V units, PD9-M-SDB, PD4-M-DAA4G
- TECHNICAL DATA


## 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$

( ) approx 0.3 W

- $4 \times 90^{\circ}$ nearly square size
$7.5 \mathrm{~m} \times 7.5 \mathrm{~m}$ across$4.5 \mathrm{~m} \times 4.5 \mathrm{~m}$ towards
$4.2 \mathrm{~m} \times 4.2 \mathrm{~m}$ seated
IP $\square$
FC= IP20 SM= IP54 FM = IP20 / Class II
d $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
(1) Pulse interval of 2 s or 9 s


Walking across
Walking towards and seated activity

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PDIN-S-FC | white | 92875 |
| PDIN-S-SM | white | 92878 |
| PDIN-S-FM | white | 92872 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 164 \times 143 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92467 |
| SM-Socket IP54 for PDIN-FM | white | 92121 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {PD }}$ 2-S-SM/-FC/-FM



FC

FC
PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Slave device with circular detection area
- For extending the detection area of a Master device
- Trigger pulse to master device upon detected movement independent of the ambient light level
- Compatible with all Master devices except: PD4-M-2C-DS, 11-48V units, PD9-M-SDB, PD4-M-DAA4G
- TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | approx 0.4 W |
| ( | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\sim 1$ | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 4 \mathrm{~m}$ seated |
| IP $\square$ | $\mathrm{FC}=\mathrm{IP} 20$ SM $=$ IP20 FM $=$ IP20 / Class II |
| d | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| , | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
| $\square$ | Pulse interval of 2 s or 9 s |



| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD2-S-FC | white | 92166 |
| PD2-S-SM | white | 92152 |
| PD2-S-FM | white | 92156 |
| Accessory |  | 92199 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92161 |
| Socket IP54 for PD2- and PD4-SM | white |  |

## LUXOMAT® PD4-S-SM/-FC/-FM



FC
f

SM



(i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Slave device with extended detection area
- For extending the detection area of a Master device
- Trigger pulse to master device upon detected movement independent of the ambient light level
- Compatible with all Master devices except: PD4-M-2C-DS, 11-48V units, PD9-M-SDB, PD4-M-DAA4G


## TECHNICAL DATA



Walking across
Walking towards
Seated activity

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-S-FC | white | 92254 |
| PD4-S-SM | white | 92142 |
| PD4-S-FM | white | 92163 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing$ 200 $\times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |
| SM-Socket for SM-devices | white | 92376 |

- TECHNICAL DATA


FC
FC



## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Slave device designed for corridors
- For extending the detection area of a Master device
- Trigger pulse to master device upon detected movement independent of the ambient light level
- Compatible with all Master devices except: PD4-M-2C-DS, 11-48V units, PD9-M-SDB, PD4-M-DAA4G

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { 110-240VAC } 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\
& \text { (1) approx } 0.2 \mathrm{~W} \\
& 360^{\circ} \\
& \square \\
& \varnothing 40 \mathrm{~m} \text { across } \\
& \varnothing 20 \mathrm{~m} \text { towards } \\
& \begin{array}{|l|l}
\mathrm{IP} \\
\square & \mathrm{FC}=\mathrm{IP} 20 \mathrm{SM}=\mathrm{IP} 54 \mathrm{FM}=\mathrm{IP} 20 / \text { Class II }
\end{array} \\
& \text { d }-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to }+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \square \text { Polycarbonate, UV-resistant } \\
& \square \text { Pulse interval of } 2 \mathrm{~s} \text { or } 9 \mathrm{~s}
\end{aligned}
$$



Walking across
Walking towards

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-S-C-FC | white | 92444 |
| PD4-S-C-SM | white | 92442 |
| PD4-S-C-FM | white | 92445 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Wire basket BSK $\varnothing$ ( $200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |
| Wall fixture for PD4-SM | white | 92441 |
| SM-Socket for SM-devices | white | 92376 |

- TECHNICAL DATA


## 110-240VAC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$

(1) approx 0.3 W
( $360^{\circ}$ oval
$\infty$
max. 30 m towards
max. 44 m across


IP20 / Class II
d $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
Pulse interval of 2 s or 9 s

$\square$ Walking across

- Application example 20 for high-bay warehouses

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-S-GH-SM | white | 92265 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |
| Socket IP54 for PD2- and PD4-SM | white | 92161 |
| Socket IP65 for PD4-SM | white | 92375 |

LUXOMAT ${ }^{®}$ PD4-S-DAA4G-FC/-SM

- TECHNICAL DATA

$\square$ Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards
$\square$ Seated activity

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-S-DAA4G-FC | white | 92721 |
| PD4-S-DAA4G-SM | white | 92759 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {PD }}$ 5-S-Clip

clip


## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Slave device designed for use with T5 and T8 fluorescent tubes
- For extending the detection area of a Master device
- Trigger pulse to master device upon detected movement independent of the ambient light level
- Compatible with all Master devices except: PD4-M-DS-FC, 11-48V units, PD9-M-SDB, PD4-M-DAA4G


## - TECHNICAL DATA

## 230 V AC $+/-10 \% 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$

(1) approx 0.6 W
(1) $360^{\circ}$
$\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ across
$\rightarrow 1$
$\varnothing 6$ m towards
$\varnothing 4 \mathrm{~m}$ seated

| IP | $\square$ |
| :--- | :--- |

IP20 / Class II
d. $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
$\square$ Pulse interval 9 s


[^9]| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD5-S-Clip | white | 92316 |



## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Mini slave device for extending the detection area of a master device
- Power supply passes through hole in ceiling for detector ( 34 mm Ø)
- Trigger pulse to master device upon detected movement independent of the ambient light level
- Spring clips for quick and easy installation in suspended ceilings and light fittings
- Compatible with all Master devices except: PD4-M-DS-FC, 11-48V units, PD9-M-SDB, PD4-M-DAA4G
- TECHNICAL DATA


## 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$

(1) approx 0.3 W
$360^{\circ}$
$\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ across
$\square$
$\varnothing 6$ m towards
$\varnothing 4$ m seated

| IP |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | IP20 / Class II |

d $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\square$ Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
45 cm
$\square$ Pulse interval 9 s

$\square$ Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards

- Seated activity

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD9-S-FC | white | 92905 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 36 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white $/$ silver/anthracite | $92238 / 92237 / 92235$ |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 45 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white $/$ silver | $92327 / 92346$ |

## LUXOMAT® PD9-S-GH-FC



## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Mini slave device (high-bay applications) for extending the detection area of a master device
- Trigger pulse to master device upon detected movement independent of the ambient light level
- Power supply passes through hole in ceiling for detector ( 34 mm Ø)
- Spring clips for quick and easy installation in suspended ceilings and light fittings
- Includes 45 mm cover ring and blind
- Compatible with all Master devices except: PD4-M-DS-FC, 11-48V units, PD9-M-SDB, PD4-M-DAA4G
- TECHNICAL DATA


Walking across

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD9-S-GH-FC | white | 92928 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 36 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/silver/ anthracite | $92238 / 92237 / 92235$ |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 45 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/ silver | $92327 / 92346$ |

## LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PICO-S-FC



Size comparison ${ }^{\prime}$
fC


## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Mini slave device without additional power unit for connection to master device
- Suitable for high-humidity locations
- Trigger pulse to master device upon detected movement independent of the ambient light level
- Mounting with clip ring (included) for lights or with spring clips for suspended ceilings
- Compatible with all Master devices except: PD4-M-DS-FC, 11-48V units, PD9-M-SDB, PD4-M-DAA4G
- TECHNICAL DATA

```
        110-240 V AC 50 / 60 Hz
    U approx 0.3 W
        360
        \varnothing 1 0 ~ m ~ a c r o s s
m
\varnothing m towards
\varnothing m seated
```



```
    d -25 ' C to }+50\mp@subsup{0}{}{\circ}\textrm{C
    P Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
    |
    \Omega, Pulse interval 9 s
```



[^10]| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PICO-S-FC | white | 92700 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ PDI1-S-FLAT-FC



## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Super flat slave device for connection to Master device
- For extending the detection area of a Master device
- Trigger pulse to master device upon detected movement independent of the ambient light level
- Compatible with all Master devices except: PD4-M-DS-FC 11-48V units, PD9-M-SDB, PD4-M-DAA4G
- Spring clips for quick and easy installation in suspended ceilings


## - TECHNICAL DATA

```
110-240 V AC 50 / 60 Hz
(1) 0.35 W
4)}36\mp@subsup{0}{}{\circ
\varnothing m across
\square}\varnothing6\textrm{m}\mathrm{ towards
\varnothing m seated
```



```
d -25 '}\textrm{C}\mathrm{ to }+5\mp@subsup{0}{}{\circ}\textrm{C
\square
Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
Pulse interval 9 s
```



[^11]| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PDII-S-FLAT-FC | white | 92593 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD2-M-2C-11-48V-SM/-FC

## - TECHNICAL DATA



SM

FC

FC


SM


## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Occupancy detector with operating voltage of 11-48 V
- Two potential-free channels
- For channel 1, output of brightness-dependent resistance value also available, for additional analogue connection
- Can be used as either Master device or Slave device
- Manual switching via push-button possible
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux ( 15 min HVAC)

| $\sim$ | 11-48 V AC / DC |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | < 1 W |
|  | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\square$ | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 4 \mathrm{~m}$ seated |
| IP $\square$ | FC= IP20 SM = IP20 / Class II |
|  | $-25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
|  | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-2C, IR-PD-Mini |
|  | Channel 1 and Channel 2 <br> (lighting control potential free) |
| 1 | 3A version: $3 \mathrm{~A} \cos \varphi=1$ <br> RR version: with Reed-Relay, $100 \mathrm{~mA}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
|  | with dry contact/NO |
| $\bigcirc$ | Kanal 1: $15 \mathrm{~s}-30 \mathrm{~min}$ or pulse |
|  | Kanal 2: 5-120 min, pulse, alarm pulse |
| (安 | 10-2000 Lux |
|  | Mixed light measuring |


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD2-M-2C-11-48V-3A-FC | white | 92164 |
| PD2-M-2C-11-48V-RR-FC | white | 92306 |
| PD2-M-2C-11-48V-3A-SM | white | 92154 |
| PD2-M-2C-11-48V-RR-SM | white | 92305 |
| Accessory |  | 92475 |
| IR-PD-2C | grey | 92159 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92726 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92199 |
| Wire basket BSK (Ø 200 x 90 mm | white | 92161 |
| Socket IP54 for PD2- and PD4-SM |  | 9 |

## LUXOMAT® PD2N-LTMS-FC



FC

FC


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Multi-sensor for acquisition of data concerning occupancy (presence), temperature, and brightness.
- For integration into proprietary bus system
- Output of current light and temperature values as analogue voltage
- Output of motion detection via switch contact
- Fine adjustment of output values for light measurement and temperature via potentiometer on device


## - TECHNICAL DATA

( 16-48VDC
(1) $<1 \mathrm{~W}$
$360^{\circ}$
$\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ across
$\square 1$
$\varnothing 6$ m towards
$\varnothing 4$ m seated
IP $\square$ IP20 / Class II
(东 0-1000 Lux, 0-10 V, ca. $10 \mathrm{mV} / \mathrm{Lux}$
\& $\quad 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 0-10 \mathrm{~V}$, ca. $200 \mathrm{mV} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
d $\quad 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\square$ Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
Channel 1

1. Relay (potential free contact NO ), 16-48 V DC, 3A, $\cos \varphi=1$
$15 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min}$
Mixed light measuring

$\square$ Walking across

- Walking towards

Seated activity

- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD2N-LTMS-FC | white | 92113 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |



FC

FC


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Multi-sensor for acquisition of data concerning occupancy (presence), temperature, and brightness.
- For integration into proprietary bus system
- Output of motion detection via switch contact
- Output of current light and temperature values as analogue voltage
- Fine adjustment of output values for light measurement and temperature via potentiometer on device
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.
- TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | 12-48V DC |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | < 1 W |
| , | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\cdots$ | $\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 4 \mathrm{~m}$ seated |
| IP $\square$ | IP20 / Class II |
| (\%) 0-1000 Lux, 0-10 V, ca. $10 \mathrm{mV} / \mathrm{Lux}$ |  |
| \& | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 0-10 \mathrm{~V}$, ca. $200 \mathrm{mV} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| 8 | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
| (누 | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-LTMS |
|  | Channel 1 |
| 1 | Relay (potential free contact NO), |
|  | 0-48 VDC, 100mA |
| $\bigcirc$ | $1 \mathrm{~s}-30 \mathrm{~min}$ with potentiometer, with remote control $5 \mathrm{~s}-60 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse |
|  | Mixed light measuring |

$\square$ Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards
$\square$ Seated activity


- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD2N-LTMS-RR-FC | white | 92119 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-LTMS | grey | 92185 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |

## LUXOMAT® PD4N-LTMS-RR-FC



FC


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Multi-sensor for acquisition of data concerning occupancy (presence), temperature, and brightness.
- For integration into proprietary bus system
- Output of current light and temperature values as analogue voltage
- Output of motion detection via switch contact
- Fine adjustment of output values for light measurement and temperature via potentiometer on device
- Additional functions can be set up using the optional remote control.


## - TECHNICAL DATA



Walking across

- Walking towards

Seated activity

- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4N-LTMS-RR-FC | white | 92709 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-LTMS | grey | 92185 |
| R-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |



## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- KNX occupancy detector with integrated KNX bus connector
- When using the product database B.E.G._Praesenzmelder_ 928xx_V5.0, the following operation modes are available:

1. Full automatic mode
2. Semi-automatic mode
3. Slave mode
4. Occupancy-independent regulating mode

- Up to three additional switching channels - selectively either daylight-depending or not
- Set values and follow-up times can be changed for all channels using communication objects
- Burn-in function with adjustable burn-in time from 1 to 100 hours
- With activatable motion LED, deactivatable via ETS parameter, communication object or remote control
- TECHNICAL DATA


$\square$ Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards
- Seated activity
- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD2-KNX-FC | white | 92881 |
| PD2-KNX-SM | white | 92880 |
| PD2-KNX-FM | white | 92882 |
| Accessory |  | 92123 |
| IR-PD-KNX | grey | 92726 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92199 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing$ 200 $\times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92161 |
| Socket IP54 for PD2- and PD4-SM | white |  |

## LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD4-KNX-SM/-FC/-FM


(i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- KNX occupancy detector with extended detection area and integrated KNX bus connector
- When using the product database B.E.G._Praesenzmelder_ 928xx_V5.0, the following operation modes are available: 1. Full automatic mode

2. Semi-automatic mode
3. Slave mode
4. Occupancy-independent regulating mode

- Up to three additional switching channels - selectively either daylight-depending or not
- Set values and follow-up times can be changed for all channels using communication objects
- Burn-in function with adjustable burn-in time from 1 to 100 hours
- With activatable motion LED, deactivatable via ETS parameter, communication object or remote control
- TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | 24 V DC from KNX BUS |
| :---: | :---: |
| (A) | 7 mA |
| ( | $360^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m}$ across |
| $\square$ | $\varnothing 8 \mathrm{~m}$ towards |
|  | $\varnothing 6.4$ m seated |
| IP | $\mathrm{FC}=\mathrm{IP} 20 \mathrm{SM}=\mathrm{IP} 20 \mathrm{FM}=\mathrm{IP} 20 /$ Class II |
| d | $-25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| , | Polycarbonate, UV- resistant |
| (in | IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-KNX |
| КNX | For integration in KNX BUS systems |
| (边 | 5-1200 Lux |
|  | Mixed light measuring |



Walking across
Walking towards

- Seated activity
- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-KNX-FC | white | 92884 |
| PD4-KNX-SM | white | 92883 |
| PD4-KNX-FM | white | 92885 |
| Accessory | grey |  |
| IR-PD-KNX | black | 92123 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | white | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK ( $\varnothing$ 200 x 90 mm$)$ | white | 92199 |
| Socket IP65 for PD4-SM | white | 92375 |
| Socket IP54 for PD2- and PD4-SM |  | 92161 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {PD }} 4-K N X-C-S M /-F C /-F M ~$


(i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- KNX occupancy detector designed for corridors, with integrated KNX bus connector
- When using the product database B.E.G._Praesenzmelder_ 928xx_V5.0, the following operation modes are available:

1. Full automatic mode
2. Semi-automatic mode
3. Slave mode
4. Occupancy-independent regulating mode

- Up to three additional switching channels - selectively either daylight-depending or not
- Set values and follow-up times can be changed for all channels using communication objects
- Burn-in function with adjustable burn-in time from 1 to 100 hours
- With activatable motion LED, deactivatable via ETS parameter, communication object or remote control

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-KNX-C-FC | white | 92887 |
| PD4-KNX-C-SM | white | 92886 |
| PD4-KNX-C-FM | white | 92888 |
| Accessory | grey |  |
| IR-PD-KNX | black | 92123 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | white | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK (Ø 200 x 90 mm$)$ | white | 92199 |
| Wall fixture for PD4-SM | white | 92441 |
| Socket IP54 for PD2- and PD4-SM | white | 92161 |
| Socket IP65 for PD4-SM | 92375 |  |

## LUXOMAT® PD4-KNX-GH-SM



## (i) <br> PRODUCT INFORMATION

- KNX occupancy detector designed for high-bay warehouses, with integrated KNX bus connector
- When using the product database B.E.G._Praesenzmelder_ 928xx_V5.0, the following operation modes are available:

1. Full automatic mode
2. Semi-automatic mode
3. Slave mode
4. Occupancy-independent regulating mode

- Up to three additional switching channels - selectively either daylight-depending or not
- Set values and follow-up times can be changed for all channels using communication objects
- Burn-in function with adjustable burn-in time from 1 to 100 hours
- With activatable motion LED, deactivatable via ETS parameter, communication object or remote control
- When used in high-bay warehouses, care should be taken that, in the cross-aisles of the warehouse, detectors are installed that can detect movement only in the desired aisle locations, by using blinds or other technical arrangements.

■ TECHNICAL DATA

## 24 V DC from KNX BUS

(A) 7 mA
( $360^{\circ}$ oval
! Light control feasible up to 5 m
max. 30 m towards
$n$
max. 44 m across


IP20 / Class II
d $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Polycarbonate, UV- resistant
IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-KNX
For integration in KNX BUS systems
( 5-1200 Lux
Mixed light measuring


Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards

[^12]| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-KNX-GH-SM | white | 92889 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-KNX | grey | 92123 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Socket IP65 for PD4-SM | white | 92375 |
| Socket IP54 for PD2- and PD4-SM | white | 92161 |
| Wire basket BSK (Ø $200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |



Size comparison


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- KNX mini occupancy detector with integrated bus connector
- When using the product database B.E.G. Praesenzmelder_ 928xx_V5.0, the following operation modes are available:

1. Full automatic mode
2. Semi-automatic mode
3. Slave mode
4. Occupancy-independent regulating mode

- Up to three additional switching channels - selectively either daylight-depending or not
- Set values and follow-up times can be changed for all channels using communication objects
- Burn-in function with adjustable burn-in time from 1 to 100 hours
- With activatable motion LED, deactivatable via ETS parameter, communication object or remote control
- TECHNICAL DATA


## 24 V DC from KNX BUS

(A) 7 mA
(2) $360^{\circ}$
$\varnothing 10 \mathrm{~m}$ across
$\triangle \varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ towards
$\varnothing 4 \mathrm{~m}$ seated

| IP |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | IP20 / Class II |

d $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\square$ Polycarbonate, UV- resistant
$\stackrel{8}{4} \stackrel{4}{\leftrightarrows} 45$
(\%) IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-KNX
KNX For integration in KNX BUS systems
(5-1200 Lux
Mixed light measuring


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD9-KNX-FC | white | 92890 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-KNX | grey | 92123 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 36 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/ silver/ anthracite | $92238 / 92237 / 92235$ |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 45 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/ silver | $92327 / 92346$ |

## LUXOMAT® PD9-KNX-GH-FC

## ,Size comparison ${ }^{\prime}$

FC

Power supply

## FC



## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- KNX mini occupancy detector with integrated bus connector, for high-bay applications
- When using the product database B.E.G._Praesenzmelder_ $928 x x$ V5.0, the following operation modes are available:

1. Full automatic mode
2. Semi-automatic mode
3. Slave mode
4. Occupancy-independent regulating mode

- Up to three additional switching channels - selectively either daylight-depending or not
- Set values and follow-up times can be changed for all channels using communication objects
- Burn-in function with adjustable burn-in time from 1 to 100 hours
- With activatable motion LED, deactivatable via ETS parameter, communication object or remote control
- TECHNICAL DATA


## 24 V DC from KNX BUS

(A) 7 mA

- $360^{\circ}$
! Light control feasible up to 5 m
$\rightarrow 1$ max. $\varnothing 6$ m


IP20 / Class II
d $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$


Polycarbonate, UV- resistant
回 $\leftrightarrows 45 \mathrm{~cm}$
(ง) IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-KNX


For integration in KNX BUS systems
(5-1200 Lux
Mixed light measuring

$\square$ Walking across

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD9-KNX-GH-FC | white | 92891 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-KNX | grey | 92123 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 36 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/ silver/ anthracite | $92238 / 92237 / 92235$ |
| Cover ring for PD9 $(\varnothing 45 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white/silver | $92327 / 92346$ |

## LUXOMAT® PD11-KNX-FLAT-FC



FC

FC


## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Low profile KNX occupancy detector with integrated KNX bus connector
- When using the product database B.E.G._Praesenzmelder_ 928xx_V5.0, the following operation modes are available:

1. Full automatic mode
2. Semi-automatic mode
3. Slave mode
4. Occupancy-independent regulating mode

- Up to three additional switching channels - selectively either daylight-depending or not
- Set values and follow-up times can be changed for all channels using communication objects
- Burn-in function with adjustable burn-in time from 1 to 100 hours
- With activatable motion LED, deactivatable via ETS parameter, communication object or remote control
- Spring clips for quick and easy installation in suspended ceilings
- TECHNICAL DATA


## 24 V DC from KNX BUS

(A) 8 mA
(1) $360^{\circ}$
$\varnothing 9 \mathrm{~m}$ across
$\varnothing 6 \mathrm{~m}$ towards
Ø 3 m seated

| IP |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | IP2O / Class II |

d $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$


Polycarbonate, UV- resistant
IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-KNX
For integration in KNX BUS systems
( 5-1200 Lux
Mixed light measuring

$\square$ Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards
$\square$ Seated activity

- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PDII-KNX-FLAT-FC | white | 92893 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-KNX | grey | 92123 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {PD }}$ 2N-LON-SM/-FC

fC
f

sM


## (i) <br> PRODUCT INFORMATION

- LON occupancy detector with integrated light sensor for daylight-dependent lighting regulation
- The following device functions are provided as bus variables:
- $1 \times$ Light sensor
- 1 x Occupancy sensor
- $1 \times$ Occupancy \& Light controller
- $1 \times$ Occupancy controller
- $2 \times$ Sunblind Switch
- 1 x SCC Command Module
- 3 x User Switch
- 1 x Scene Panel
- Full-automatic or Semi-automatic operation mode
- Switching or Constant Light control mode
- Easy interface to HVAC systems
- Adjustable on and off delay for orientation light when no people are present.
- FT5000 LON transceiver
- All configuration properties changeable via network variables
- IR-PD-LON user remote control (optional)
- Settings with the LON installation tool

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD2N-LON-FC | white | 92736 |
| PD2N-LON-SM | white | 92734 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-LON | grey | 92835 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {PD }}$ [N-LON-SM/-FC


(i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- LON occupancy detector with integrated light sensor for daylight-dependent lighting regulation
- The following device functions are provided as bus variables:
- $1 \times$ Light sensor
- $1 \times$ Occupancy sensor
- 1 x Occupancy \& Light controller
- $1 \times$ Occupancy controller
- $2 \times$ Sunblind Switch
- 1 x SCC Command Module
- 3 x User Switch
- 1 x Scene Panel
- Full-automatic or Semi-automatic operation mode
- Switching or Constant Light control mode
- Easy interface to HVAC systems
- Adjustable on and off delay for orientation light when no people are present.
- FT5000 LON transceiver
- All configuration properties changeable via network variables
- IR-PD-LON user remote control (optional)
- Settings with the LON installation tool
- TECHNICAL DATA

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 24 \vee \mathrm{AC} / \mathrm{DC}+/-20 \% \\
& \text { (A) } 12 \mathrm{~mA} \text { at } 24 \mathrm{~V} \text { DC } \\
& 20 \mathrm{~mA} \text { at } 24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} \\
& \text { (1) }<0.5 \mathrm{~W} \\
& 360^{\circ} \\
& \varnothing 24 \mathrm{~m} \text { across } \\
& \varnothing 8 \mathrm{~m} \text { towards } \\
& \varnothing 6.4 \mathrm{~m} \text { seated } \\
& \begin{array}{|l|l}
\hline \text { IP } \\
\square & \mathrm{FC} \\
\hline
\end{array} \mathrm{IP} 20 \text { SM }=\text { IP20 / Class II } \\
& \text { d }+5^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to }+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \square \text { Polycarbonate, UV-resistant } \\
& \text { IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-PD-LON } \\
& \overline{\overline{\text { LON }}} \text { For integration in LON-BUS systems } \\
& \text { (0-8000 Lux } \\
& \text { Mixed light measuring }
\end{aligned}
$$


$\square$ Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards
$\square$ Seated activity

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4N-LON-SM | white | 92834 |
| PD4N-LON-FC | white | 92831 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-LON | grey | 92835 |
| R-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |

## LUXOMAT® PD9N-LON-FC

FC
FC
FC


## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- LON occupancy detector with integrated light sensor for daylight-dependent lighting regulation
- The following device functions are provided as bus variables:
- $1 \times$ Light sensor
- 2 x Occupancy sensor
- $2 \times$ Occupancy \& Light controller
- $2 \times$ Occupancy controller
- $2 \times$ Sunblind Switch
- $1 \times$ SCC Command Module
- 3 x User Switch
- $1 \times$ Scene Panel
- Full-automatic or Semi-automatic operation mode
- Switching or Constant Light control modes.
- Easy interface to HVAC systems
- Adjustable on and off delay for orientation light when no people are present.
- FT5000 LON transceiver
- All configuration properties changeable via network variables
- IR-PD-LON user remote control (optional)
- Settings with the LON installation tool
- TECHNICAL DATA


Walking across
Walking towards

- Seated activity
- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD9N-LON-FC | white | 92989 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-LON | grey | 92835 |
| RR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |

Blinds for B.E.G. motion and occupancy detectors


- Blinds allow the detection area of the sensor to be adapted to local conditions. Sources of interference or areas where monitoring is not required can thus be excluded from motion detection. Blinds are supplied in the packaging, and can also be ordered separately if more are needed.


## Arc-extinction kit for B.E.G. motion detectors

- LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Arc extinction kit - Part no. 10880


L 62 x W 39 x H 24 mm

- LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Mini-Arc extinction kit - Part no. 10882

L $50 \times \mathrm{W} 22 \times \mathrm{H} 10 \mathrm{~mm}$


Installation instructions - RC suppressor:

- The RC suppressors supplied by B.E.G. provide any necessary suppression of interferences for your lighting installation. For technical reasons, voltage peaks when switching inductive loads (e.g. conventional ballasts), especially in combination with long cables, can lead to unexpected operation of ceiling or occupancy detectors.
- For large installations where many electronic ballasts are controlled in parallel, the use of RC suppressors is recommended. An efficient suppression of interferences is achieved when the RC suppressor is installed near the source of interference.


## Wire basket B.E.G.



## Modules for pre-wired ceiling-mounted motion detectors



## COST COMPARISON [in \%]



- Fast, safe, error-free installation
- Easy connection
- Can be easily reconnected in the event of subsequent changes to the application - flexibility now and in the future
- Cost-efficient
» Up to $70 \%$ savings on labour costs
» Up to $30 \%$ savings on labour + materials



## LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Motion and occupancy detectors for wall mounting



## Unobtrusive and reliable

Automatic lighting operation in transit areas contributes significantly to safety, and offers greatly-increased convenience in homes. The LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Indoor 180 and Indoor 140-L range of wall detectors blends in discreetly, and harmonises with your interior design. Their optimal size means that detectors can be combined with various switching arrangements. As well as the motion sensor, the range partly equipped with acoustic sensors. Once activated by movement, every new movement and sound resets the individually-adjustable follow-up time back to the beginning.

After the follow-up time has run out and the light has switched off, there is an eight second delay during which it can be switched on again by sound or movement. Once this time has passed, only a new movement will switch it on again.

The ability to reactivate the light by sound is especially useful in rooms where not all areas are easily covered. An example is toilets, where dividing walls mean movement cannot be detected. The IP54 version of the LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Indoor 180 can also be installed in high-humidity locations such as cellar stairs or garages.

## INDOOR 140-L - Flush mount, IP20

The Indoor 140-L (UK version) includes the covering. The Indoor 140-L (EU version) can also be ordered as sensor insert without covering.

## Sensor with front plate




## Combined with other operating systems

## Sensor without front plate

Single or multiple frame of the switch program

Centre plate set $(63 \times 63 \mathrm{~mm} /$ $55 \times 55 \mathrm{~mm} / 45 \times 45 \mathrm{~mm}$ ), traffic white, shining or mat similar RAL 9016
half-moon shaped push button covers for Indoor 140-L Indoor 140-L


## INDOOR 180 - Flush mount, IP20

The Indoor 180 can either be ordered with a pre-mounted covering in B.E.G. design or without covering. For the sensor inserts without covering, we offer coverings for self-mounting in 5 different colours. Please note that the pre-mounted coverings have other inner dimensions than the coverings for self-mounting. Enclosed to the detectors with pre-mounted covering are additional coverings having inner dimensions of $50 \times 50 \mathrm{~mm}$.

## Indoor 180 covering included



Indoor 180 covering not included



## INDOOR 180 - Flush mount, IP54

| Indoor $\mathbf{1 8 0}$ sensor without frame | Covering IP54 (92139) | Indoor 180 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |

## Combined with other switch systems



Switching with 1-channel motion and occupancy detectors with simple light measurement

| Detectors | Page | $\frac{\sqrt{117}}{\bar{x}}$ | $\frac{80}{8}$ | $\frac{17 n}{48}$ | Simple light measurement | Motion detection | Remote controlcapable | Range | Additional functions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indoor 140-L | 118 | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & 94325 \text { (UK) } \\ & 94327 \text { (EU) } \end{aligned}$ | ) | - | - | max. $\mathrm{r}=8 \mathrm{~m}$ | Switch function and downlight |
| Indoor 180-R | 119 | - | - | 92623 | . | - | - | max. $\mathrm{r}=10 \mathrm{~m}$ | Relay version with acoustic sensor |
| Indoor 180-T | 120 | - | - | 92622 | - | - | - | max. $\mathrm{r}=10 \mathrm{~m}$ | Triac version with acoustic sensor |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Indoor 180- } \\ & \text { R-2D } \end{aligned}$ | 121 | - | - | 92616 | - | - | - | max. $\mathrm{r}=10 \mathrm{~m}$ | Relay version with acoustic sensor |
| Indoor 180-SC | 123 | - | - | 92650 | - | - | - | max. $\mathrm{r}=10 \mathrm{~m}$ | for staircase switches |
| 11-48V Occupancy detector |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Indoor 180-R-11- } \\ & 48 \mathrm{~V}-3 \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | 122 | - | - | 92666 | - | - | - | max. $\mathrm{r}=10 \mathrm{~m}$ | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Indoor 180-R-11-1 } \\ & 48 \mathrm{~V}-\mathrm{RR} \end{aligned}$ | 122 | - | - | 92667 | - | - | - | $\max . \mathrm{r}=10 \mathrm{~m}$ | with Reed relay |

Switching with 2-channel Master with Daylight appraisal


## Slave devices

Indoor 180-S $126 \quad-\quad-\quad 92135 \quad-\quad$ - $\quad-\quad \max . \mathrm{r}=10 \mathrm{~m} \quad$ -

## Occupancy defectors for KNX BUS for switching or dimming

Indoor 180-KNX 127 92892 -
$\max . r=10 \mathrm{~m}$
for dimming

## Blinds for B.E.G. wall switches

- LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Indoor 180 - Part no. 33233

- LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ Indoor 180 - Part no. 35126

- Centre plate for installing a sensor insert Indoor 180 in a modular push button Dimensions: $55 \times 55 \mathrm{~mm}$, angled corners
- LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Indoor 180 - Part no. 35127

- Centre plate for installing a sensor insert

Indoor 180 in a modular push button
Dimensions: $55 \times 55 \mathrm{~mm}$, rounded corners

- LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ Indoor 180 - Part no. 92294

- for adapting the detection area of the sensor to local conditions by masking the lens partially


## Prołection against vandalism for Indoor 180

- LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Protection against vandalism - Part no. 92018

- Protection of the potentiometer cap against unwanted removing
- Blinds allow the detection area of the detector to be adapted to local conditions. Sources of interference or areas where monitoring is not required can thus be excluded from motion detection. Blinds are supplied in the packaging, and can also be ordered separately if more are needed.


## Arc-extinction kit for B.E.G. motion detectors

- LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Arc extinction kit - Part no. 10880


L $62 \times$ W $39 \times$ H 24 mm

- LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Mini-Arc extinction kit - Part no. 10882



## Installation instructions - RC suppressor:

- The RC suppressors supplied by B.E.G. provide any necessary suppression of interferences for your lighting installation. For technical reasons, voltage peaks when switching inductive loads (e.g. conventional ballasts), especially in combination with long cables, can lead to unexpected operation of ceiling or occupancy detectors.
- For large installations where many electronic ballasts are controlled in parallel, the use of RC suppressors is recommended. An efficient suppression of interferences is achieved when the RC suppressor is installed near the source of interference.


## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ Indoor 140-L



UK version


## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Wall-mounted occupancy detector with integrated pushbutton
- One channel for switching light (selectively main light or orientation light)
- Integrated downlight with the function of an orientation or a night light
- Extension of the detection range possible by using up to 5 other Indoor 140-L
- Can be used as either Master device or Slave device
- Please order coverings for EU version separately; available in various colours
- TECHNICAL DATA

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { 110-240 V AC } 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\
& \text { (1) approx. } 0.4 \mathrm{~W} \\
& \text { Night light: approx. } 0.8 \mathrm{~W} \\
& 120^{\circ} \\
& 3 \mathrm{~m} \text { towards, } 8 \mathrm{~m} \text { across } \\
& \text { IP IP20 / Class II } \\
& \text { d }-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to }+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \text { Polycarbonate, UV-resistant } \\
& \text { Channel } 1 \text { (lighting control) } \\
& \text { 1. } \quad 2000 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1 \\
& 1000 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5 \\
& \text { NO contact with tungsten pre-make contact } \\
& \text { (1) } 15 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{~min} \\
& \text { (10-2000 Lux }
\end{aligned}
$$


$\square$ Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards
$\square$ Smaller movements

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Indoor 140-L covering included (UK version) | white | 94327 |
| Indoor 140-L covering not included (European version) | - | 94325 |
| Indoor 140-L covering included (European version) | pure, glossy, RAL 9010 | 94328 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Covering IP20 | antracit, matt, RAL7021 | 94341 |
| Covering IP20 | pure white, glossy, RAL 9010 | 94342 |
| Covering IP20 | pure white, matt, RAL 9010 | 94343 |
| Covering IP20 | cream white, matt, RAL9001 | 94344 |
| Centre plate $63 \times 63 \mathrm{~mm}$ | pure white, matt, RAL 9010 | 94345 |
| Centre plate $55 \times 55 \mathrm{~mm}$ | pure white, glossy, RAL 9010 | 94346 |



UK version


- TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | approx. 0.5 W |
| , | $180^{\circ}$ |
| $\square$ | max. 10 m |
| IP $\square$ | IP20 / Class II |
| d | $-25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| I | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
|  | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
| 1 | $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
|  | $1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$ |
| (b) | $15 \mathrm{sec}-16 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse |
| ( | 10-2000 Lux |


$\square$ Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Indoor 180-R, covering included (UK version) | pure white, RAL 9010 | 92610 |
| Indoor 180-R, covering included (European version) | pure white, RAL 9010 | 92623 |
| Indoor 180-R, covering not included (European version) | - | 92665 |
| Accessory | - | 92018 |
| Protection against unwanted removing Indoor 180 | pure white, RAL 9010 | 92141 |
| Indoor 180 socket for wallmounting, IP44 | pure white, RAL 9010 | 92139 |
| Frame IP54 for Indoor 180, white | pure white, RAL 9010 | 35126 |
| Centre plate for modular push button (angled corners) | pure white, RAL 9010 | 35127 |
| Centre plate for modular push button (rounded corners) |  |  |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{®}$ Indoor 180-T



## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Wall motion detector with acoustic sensor
- Triac version with 2-wire technology, no neutral
- Acoustic sensor independently adjustable
- Only for resistive loads
- Noise automatically extends follow-up time
- Available with frame (centre plate dimensions $60 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) or without frame for use with covering (centre plate dimensions $50 \times 50 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) in 5 different colours
- Suitable (with adapter) for all common flush-mounted switch makes
- TECHNICAL DATA

| $\sim$ | 110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | approx. 1.3 W |
| , | $180^{\circ}$ |
| $\square$ | max. 10 m |
| IP $\square$ | IP20 / Class II |
| d | $-25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate, UV-resistant |
|  | Channel 1 (lighting control) |
| 1 | $300 \mathrm{~W} / \mathrm{min} .40 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ |
| $\bigcirc$ | $15 \mathrm{sec}-16 \mathrm{~min}$, pulse |
| (戠 | 10-2000 Lux |



Walking across
Walking towards

- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {I }}$ Indoor 180 R-2W


- TECHNICAL DATA
(i) PRODUCT INFORMATION
- Wall motion detector with acoustic sensor
- Relay version with 2-wire technology thanks to inbuilt battery
- Acoustic sensor independently adjustable
- Noise automatically extends follow-up time
- Including surround (interior cover dimensions $60 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ )

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Indoor 180-R/2W-UK, covering included (UK version) | pure white, RAL 9010 | 92615 |
| Indoor 180-R-2D covering included (European version) | pure white, RAL 9010 | 92616 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Indoor 180 socket for wallmounting, IP44 | pure white, RAL 9010 | 92141 |
| Protection against unwanted removing Indoor 180 | - | 92018 |
| Frame IP54 for Indoor 180, white | pure white, RAL 9010 | 92139 |
| Centre plate for modular push button (angled corners) | pure white, RAL 9010 | 35126 |
| Centre plate for modular push button (rounded corners) | pure white, RAL 9010 | 35127 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {I }}$ Indoor 180-R-11-48V



- TECHNICAL DATA

```
                                    11-48 V AC / DC
U approx.1 W
e) }18\mp@subsup{0}{}{\circ
max. 10 m
```



```
IP20 / Class II
```



```
\(-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\) to \(+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\)
Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
Channel 1
3A version: \(3 \mathrm{~A} \cos \varphi=1\)
RR version: with Reed-Relay, \(100 \mathrm{~mA}, \cos \varphi=1\)
\(15 \mathrm{sec}-16 \mathrm{~min}\), pulse
(10-2000 Lux
```



Walking across
Walking towards

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Indoor 180-R-11-48V-3A covering included | white | 92621 |
| Indoor 180-R-11-48V-3A covering not included | - | 92666 |
| Indoor 180-R-11-48V-RR covering not included | - | 92667 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Indoor 180 socket for wallmounting, IP44 | pure white, RAL 9010 | 92141 |
| Protection against unwanted removing Indoor 180 | - | 92018 |
| Frame IP54 for Indoor 180, white | pure white, RAL 9010 | 92139 |
| Centre plate for modular push button (angled corners) | pure white, RAL 9010 | 35126 |
| Centre plate for modular push button (rounded corners) | pure white, RAL 9010 | 35127 |



## (i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Wall motion detector designed for stair light timer switches
- Triac version with 2 -wire technology, no neutral
- Available with frame (centre plate dimensions $60 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) or without frame for use with covering (centre plate dimensions $50 \times 50 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) in 5 different colours
- Suitable (with adapter) for all common flush-mounted switch makes
- Guarantees correct operation with the SCT1 (max. 10 detectors per unit)


EU version

- TECHNICAL DATA


## LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ SCT 1


－Stair light timer switch designed for use with Indoor 180－SC or for pushbuttons
－ 1 slot when mounted on DIN rails
－Manual switch for timer or constant light operation
－For follow－up times of more than 2 min there is a warning （ 1 s light off） 30 s before finally switching off the light
－Time of operation can be extended with additional button press
－TECHNICAL DATA

```
~ 230 V AC +/- 10% 50 Hz
U)}<0.75\textrm{W
IIP 喑 IP2O / Class II
d -25 呂 to }+50\mp@subsup{0}{}{\circ}\textrm{C
\square
Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
2300 W/10 A, }\operatorname{cos}\varphi=1,3\mathrm{ or 4-wire circuit,
/ max. }100\textrm{mA}\mathrm{ in standby mode for illuminated
switches with glow lamps
Contact NO
CD 30 sec - }10\textrm{min
```

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SCT1 | grey | 92655 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Indoor 180－SC frame included | pure white，RAL 9010 | 92650 |
| Indoor 180－SC frame not included | - | 92668 |


(i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Wall occupancy detector with acoustic sensor, as master-device
- One switching channel for operating the light
- One additional potential-free contact for HVAC
- Detection area can be extended with Slave devices
- Available with frame (centre plate dimensions $60 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) or without frame for use with covering (centre plate dimensions $50 \times 50 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) in 5 different colours
- Acoustic sensor independently adjustable
- Noise automatically extends follow-up time
- Suitable (with adapter) for all common flush-mounted switch makes
- Factory settings 10 min and 500 Lux
- TECHNICAL DATA


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Indoor 180-M-2C frame included | white | 92136 |
| Indoor 180-M-2C frame not included | - | 92661 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-PD-2C | grey | 92475 |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Frame IP54 for Indoor 180, white | pure white, RAL 9010 | 92139 |
| Indoor 180 socket for wallmounting, IP44 | pure white, RAL 9010 | 92141 |
| Protection against unwanted removing Indoor 180 | - | 92018 |
| Centre plate for modular push button (angled corners) | pure white, RAL 9010 | 35126 |
| Centre plate for modular push button (rounded corners) | pure white, RAL 9010 | 35127 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{®}$ Indoor 180-S



## EU version

fM


- TECHNICAL DATA

Walking across
Walking towards


- Slave device
- For extending the detection area of a Master device
- Compatible with all Master devices except: PD4-M-DS-FC, 11-48V units, PD9-M-SDB, PD4-M-DAA4G
- Available with frame (centre plate dimensions $60 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) or without frame for use with covering (centre plate dimensions $50 \times 50 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) in 5 different colours
- Suitable (with adapter) for all common flush-mounted switch makes

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Indoor 180-S covering included | pure white, RAL 9010 | 92135 |
| Indoor 180-S covering not included | - | 92660 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Indoor 180 socket for wallmounting, IP44 | pure white, RAL 9010 | 92141 |
| Frame IP54 for Indoor 180, white | pure white, RAL 9010 | 92139 |
| Protection against unwanted removing Indoor 180 | - | 92018 |
| Centre plate for modular push button (angled corners) | pure white, RAL 9010 | 35126 |
| Centre plate for modular push button (rounded corners) | pure white, RAL 9010 | 35127 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {I }}$ Indoor 180-KNX



EU version

FM

(i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- KNX wall occupancy detector with integrated KNX bus connector
- When using the product database B.E.G._Praesenzmelder 928xx_V5.0, the following operation modes are available:

1. Full automatic mode
2. Semi-automatic mode
3. Slave mode
4. Occupancy-independent regulating mode

- Up to three additional switching channels - selectively either daylight-depending or not
- Set values and follow-up times can be changed for all channels using communication objects
- Burn-in function with adjustable burn-in time from 1 to 100 hours
- With activatable motion LED, deactivatable via ETS parameter, communication object or remote control
- For use with covering (interior cover dimensions $50 \times 50 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) in 5 different colours
- TECHNICAL DATA

24 V DC from KNX BUS
(A) 7 mA
(1) $180^{\circ}$


Mandatory mounting height 2.2 m
$\rightarrow$ max. 10 m

| IP $\square$ IP20 / Class II |
| :--- | :--- |

d $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Polycarbonate, UV- resistant
For integration in KNX BUS systems
(5-1200 Lux

$\square$ Walking across
$\square$ Walking towards

- Wiring diagrams on page 152 !

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Indoor 180-KNX, covering not included | - | 92892 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| Indoor 180 socket for wallmounting, IP44 | - | 92141 |
| Protection against unwanted removing Indoor 180 white, RAL 9010 | 92018 |  |
| Centre plate for modular push button (angled corners) | pure white, RAL 9010 | 35126 |
| Centre plate for modular push button (rounded corners) | pure white, RAL 9010 | 35127 |
| Covering IP20 | pure white, RAL 9010 | 92630 |
| Covering IP20 | oyster white, RAL1013 | 92632 |
| Covering IP20 | steel, RAL 9006 | 92633 |
| Covering IP20 | anthracite, RAL 7021 | 92634 |
| Covering IP20 | traffic white, RAL 9016 | 92631 |
| Frame IP54 for Indoor 180, white | pure white, RAL 9010 | 92139 |

PHOTO ELECTRIC SWITCHES

Saving energy through twilight-dependent light switching


## Automatically switching lights

Photo electric switches are the right choice for all those places where lights need to be automatically switched on or off at the end or beginning of the day.

Light sensors measure the ambient light conditions and the device will switch the light on or off depending on the pre-set twilight value. Generally, lights are not needed at certain times of the day. B.E.G. products therefore allow the light to be controlled in relation to the twilight and are thus able to help save energy.
B.E.G. supplies photo electric switches for a variety of purposes to this end: for DIN rails, for installation in units and for wall or mast installation as well as a remote control-capable product.

Saving energy with lights!

Overview of phofo electric switches and constant light controls

| Photo electric switch | Part no． | Page | Surface mounting | Ceiling mounting | Post mounting | Device installation | DIN－rail | Remote control－capable | Switching power | Time delay |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CdS－T－SM | 92367 | 130 | － | － | － | － | － | － | 2300 W | － |
| CdS－DALI／DSI－FC | 92562 | 131 | － | － | － | － | － | － | 2300 W | － |
| CdS－DALI／DSI－SM | 92563 | 131 | － | － | － | － | － | － | 2300W | － |
| CdS－DIM－FC | 92589 | 132 | － | － | － | － | － | － | 2300W | － |
| CdS－SM | 92369 | 133 | － | － | － | － | － | － | 2300W | － |
| CdS－FC | 92249 | 134 | － | － | － | － | － | － | 2000 W | － |
| CdS－R | 92365 | 135 | － | － | － | － | － | － | 1000W | － |
| TS－DD | 92681 | 136 | － | － | － | － | － | － | 1000W | － |
| MiniClip LR1 | 92320 | 137 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ CdS-T-SM



## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Remote control-capable CdS-T-SM photocell with integrated timer
- Energy-saving period may be programmed with the integrated timer by the touch of a button
- Inputting the current light value by the touch of a button
- Infrared remote control included
- TECHNICAL DATA

110-240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$


IP54 / Class II / CE
d $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\square$ Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
IR-Adapter for Smartphones, IR-CdS-T
Channel 1 (lighting control)

1. $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$
$1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$
(2-300 Lux

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CdS-T-SM | white | 92367 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| R-CdS-T | white | 92368 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ CdS-DALI/DSI-SM/-FC



SM

(i) PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Remote control-capable photo electric switch with DALI / DSI interface for control of digital dimmable electronic ballasts as a group
- Relay contact for completely switching off electronic ballasts
- Illumination can be dimmed to a desired brightness value. Actual light value can be read and delay time can be set using the optional infrared remote control IR-CdS
- Constant light regulation
- Dynamic switch-on delay
- TECHNICAL DATA


Channel 1 (lighting control)

1. $2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$ $1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$
up to 50 DALI / DSI EB
(10-2000 Lux
ON $(1)$ automatically
OFF (B) $1 \mathrm{~min}-30 \mathrm{~min}$

- Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CdS-DALI/DSI-SM | white | 92563 |
| CdS-DALI/DSI-FC | white | 92562 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR-CdS | white | 92577 |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ CdS－DIM－FC



FC
fo


## （i）PRODUCT INFORMATION

－Remote control－capable，photo electric switch with ability to dim，for ceiling mounting
－Illumination can be dimmed to a desired brightness value． Actual light value can be read and delay time can be set using the optional infrared remote control IR－CdS．
－For group operation of up to 50 EB
－Constant light regulation
－Dynamic switch－on delay
－TECHNICAL DATA
110－240 V AC ， $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$


IP20／Class II／CE
d．$-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Polycarbonate，UV－resistant
IR－Adapter for Smartphones，IR－CdS
Channel 1 （lighting control）
1
$2300 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$
$1150 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0.5$
（10－2000 Lux
1－10 V DC，up to 50 EB
ON（1）automatically
OfF（D） $1 \mathrm{~min}-30 \mathrm{~min}$
－Wiring diagrams on page 152！

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CdS－DIM－FC | white | 92589 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR－CdS | white | 92577 |
| IR－Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |
| Wire basket BSK $(\varnothing 200 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm})$ | white | 92199 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ CdS-SM



SM


## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Photo electric switch for automatically switching
- Switch-on and switch-off delay with self-learning switch-off light value
- Integrated automatic function (10 Lux / 40 sec. activation / 120 sec. deactivation delay)
- LED adjustment support (without delay) for adjusting the twilight value
- Light value and activation/deactivation delay may be set from the outside using the potentiometer
- Double cable inlet from underneath possible
- Wall and mast installation
- TECHNICAL DATA


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CdS-SM | white | 92369 |

## LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ CdS－FC



FC


## PRODUCT INFORMATION

－Remote control－capable photo electric switch
－Extra slim form－only 6 mm high
－Adjustable switch－off delay with self－learning switch－off and twilight value

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CdS－FC | white | 92249 |
| Accessory |  |  |
| IR－CdS－FP | white | 92396 |
| IR－Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ CdS-R



- TECHNICAL DATA

๑ 110-240VAC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$


Housing IP20 / Light sensor IP54 / Class II / CE d $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\square$ Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
$1000 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$
$350 \mathrm{VA}, \cos \varphi=0,4$
(2-100 Lux


## PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Photo electric switch with switch relay
- For retrofitting in outdoor lights and for use in branch boxes
- Continuously variable twilight value
- The cable between the photo sensor and electronic unit is around 15 cm long and may be extended to a maximum of 1.50 m

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CdS-R | white | 92365 |

## LUXOMAT® TS-DD



- TECHNICAL DATA


## 230 V AC $+/-10 \% 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$



Light sensor IP54 / Class II / CE
d $-35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Polycarbonate, UV-resistant
Channel 1 (lighting control)
Incandescent lamps $1000 \mathrm{~W}, \cos \varphi=1$
1/ Fluorescant tube compensated 600 W Halogen lamp 450 W
(1-100 Lux / 50-1000 Lux

Wiring diagrams on page 152!

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TS-DD | white | 92681 |

## LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ MiniClip LR1


－TECHNICAL DATA

| IP $\square$ | IP20／Class II／CE |
| :---: | :---: |
| d | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Polycarbonate，UV－resistant |
|  | Channel 1 （lighting control） |
| （－8） | 400－1500 Lux |
| $\xrightarrow{1-100}$ | 1－10 V DC，up to 50 EB |

## （i）PRODUCT INFORMATION

－MiniClip LR1 light sensor with mixed light measurement for constant light control，to be clipped on to the T5 and T8 fluorescent lamps
－It provides a direct current ranging from around 1 to 10 V DC proportionate to the measured light value which is used to govern electronically controllable electronic ballasts．
－Continuous dimming is used to implement constant light control for room lights that adapt to the amount of daylight．
－The light value to be kept constant in the room may be set by turning the knurled sensor cap．

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Mini－Clip LR1 | white | 92320 |

REMOTE CONTROLS

LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Infrared remote control for adjustment of motion and occupancy detectors


## Quick and easy

The B.E.G. infrared remote controls make it simple to program and adjust B.E.G. motion and occupancy detectors from the ground. At the same time, the remote controllers offer a whole range of optional settings which are not available when using the potentiometers.

So, for example, using the "eye" button, the light level currently in the room can be read in as the trigger value, or using the LED button, the detector function display can be switched off.

Each of our remote control-capable detectors has a compatible remote control unit with custom functions.

In addition to the "large" remote controls, B.E.G. offers mini remote controls for end users. The mini remote controls have a light on/off button. Therefore, a separate wall switch is not necessary.
B.E.G.'s new remote control app makes things even more easy: all you need is a compatible Smartphone, the app (downloadable in the respective store) and the B.E.G. IR-Adapter for Smartphones.

## Overview of remote controls for motion and occupancy defectors

| Remote control | Part no. | Page | RC-plus next | $\begin{gathered} \text { LC-plus } \\ 280 \end{gathered}$ | PDIN | PD2 | PD3N | PD4 | PD5 | PD9 | PICO | PD11 | Indoor 180 | CdS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IR-RC | 92000 | 143 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IR-RC-LD | 92649 | 143 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IR-RC-Mini | 92090 | 143 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IR-LC-plus | 92095 | 143 | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IR-LC-Mini | 92093 | 144 | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IR-PD3N | 92105 | 144 | - | - | - | - | PD3N-IC-NO-PF PD3N-IC (Micro) | PD4N-1C PD4N-1C-C | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IR-PD3N-2C | 92115 | 144 | - | - | - | - | PD3N-2C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IR-PD <br> (devices before 2011) | 92160 | 144 | - | - | PDI-M-2C | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PD2-M-IC } \\ & \text { PD2-M-2C } \end{aligned}$ | - | PD4-M-IC PD4-M-2C PD4-M-2C-C | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IR-PD | 92160 | 144 | - | - | - | - | - | - | PD5-M-1C | - | - | - | - | - |
| IR-PD-Mini | 92159 | 145 | - | - | PDIN-M-2C | PD2-M-IC PD2-M-2C | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PD4-M-IC } \\ & \text { PD4-M-1C-GH } \\ & \text { PD4-M-2C } \end{aligned}$ | PD5-M-IC | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PD9-M-IC(-GH) } \\ & \text { PD9-M-IC-SDB- } \\ & \text { IP65(-GH) } \end{aligned}$ | - | - | Indoor 180-M2C | - |
| IR-PD-IC | 92520 | 145 | - | - | - | PD2-M-IC | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD4-M-1C } \\ \text { PD4-M-2C-DS } \end{gathered}$ | - | PD9-M-IC (-GH) | PICO-M-IC | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PDII- } \\ & \text { M-IC } \end{aligned}$ | - | - |
| IR-PD-2C | 92475 | 145 | - | - | PDIN-M-2C | PD2-M-2C | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PD4-M-2C } \\ & \text { PD4-M-2C-C } \end{aligned}$ | - | PD9-M-2C | - | - | Indoor 180-M2C | - |
| IR-PD-LD | 92479 | 145 | - | - | - |  | - | PD4-M-IC-GH | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IR-PD9 (devices before 2011) | 92201 | 146 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PD9-M-IC (-GH) PD9-M-IC-SDB-IP65(-GH) | - | - | - | - |
| IR-PD-IC-E | 92077 | 146 | - | - | - | PD2-M-1C | - | PD4-M-1C PD4-M-1C-C PD4-M-2C-DS PD4-M-1C-PS PD4-M-TRIO-C-3P |  | PD9-M-1C (-GH) PD9-M-2C | PICO-M-1C | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PDII- } \\ & M-1 C \end{aligned}$ | - | - |
| IR-PD4-TRIO SWI | 92102 | 147 | - | - | - | - | - | PD4-M-3C-TRIO | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| IR-PD-DUO | 92092 | 147 | - | - | - | - | - | PD4-M-2C-DUO | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IR-PDim | 92200 | 147 | - | - | PDIN-M-DIM | PD2-M-DIM | - | PD4-M-DIM PD4-M-DIM-C PD4-M-DIM-HVAC PD4-M-DUO-DIM | PD5-M-DIM | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD9-M-DIM } \\ (-G H) \end{gathered}$ | - | - | - | - |
| IR-PD-DIM-Mini | 92098 | 147 | - | - | PDIN-M-DIM | PD2-M-DIM | - | PD4-M-DIM PD4-M-DIM-C PD4-M-DIM-HVAC PD4-M-DUO-DIM | PD5-M-DIM | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD9-M-DIM } \\ (-G H) \end{gathered}$ | - | - | - | - |
| IR-PD4-TRIO | 92097 | 148 | - | - | - | - | - | PD4-M-TRIO-DIM | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| IR-PD-DIM-HKL | 92114 | 148 | - | - | - | - | - | PD4-M-DIM-HVAC | - | PD9-M-DIM-HVAC | - - | - | - | - |
| IR-PD-DALI-Mini | 92112 | 148 | - | - | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD2-M-DALI/ } \\ \text { DSI } \end{gathered}$ | - | PD4-M-DALI/DSI PD4-M-DALI/DSI-C PD4-M-DUODALI/DSI | - | PD9-M-DALI/DSI PD9-M-DALI/ DSI-GH | - | - | - | - |
| IR-PD-DALI | 92094 | 148 | - | - | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD2-M-DALI/ } \\ \text { DSI } \end{gathered}$ | - | PD4-M-DALI/DSI PD4-M-DALI/DSI-C PD4-M-DUO-DALI | - | PD9-M-DALI/DSI | - | - | - | - |
| IR-PD-DALI-LD | 92652 | 149 | - | - | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD2-M-DALI/ } \\ \text { DSI } \end{gathered}$ | - | PD4-M-DALI/DSI PD4-M-DALI/DSI-C PD4-M-DUO-DALI | - | PD9-M-DALI/DSI | - | - | - | - |
| IR-PD4-TRIO-DALI | 92104 | 149 | - | - | - | - | - | PD4-M-TRIO-DALI | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IR-PD-DALI-1C | 92116 | 149 | - | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PD2-M-DA- } \\ & \text { LI/DSI-1C } \end{aligned}$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PD4-M-DALI/ } \\ & \text { DSI-1C } \end{aligned}$ | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| IR-PD-DALI-E | 92122 | 149 | - | - | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD2-M-DALI/ } \\ \text { DSI } \end{gathered}$ | - | PDA-M-DUODALI PD4-M-DALI/DSI | - | PD9-M-DALI/DSI | - | - | - | - |
| IR-PD-KNX | 92123 | 150 | RC-plus next 230 KNX | - | - | PD2-KNX | - | PD4-KNX <br> PD4-KNX-GH <br> PD4-KNX-C | - | PD9-KNX(-GH) | - | PDIIKNX | - | - |
| IR-LTMS | 92185 | 150 | - | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PD2N-LTMS } \\ & \text { and -RR } \end{aligned}$ | - | PD4N-LTMS-RR | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IR-Adapter for smartphones | 92726 | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IR-CdS-T | 92368 | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CdS-T-SM |
| IR-CdS | 92577 | 151 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { CdS- } \\ \text { DALI/ } \\ \text { DSI-SM } \\ \text { CdS-DIM- } \\ \text { FC } \end{gathered}$ |
| IR-CdS-FP | 92396 | 151 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CdS-FC |
| IR-PD-LON | 92835 | 151 | - | - | - | PD2N-LON | - | PD4N-LON | - | PD9N-LON | - | - | - | - |



Available on the App Store

## GET IT ON

Google play

15 years ago, B.E.G. was the first to offer a remote controlcapable motion detector. Nowadays, almost all B.E.G. occupancy and motion detectors are remote control-capable. To make things easier, B.E.G. now offers the new remote control app.

What you need is a compatible Smartphone with internet connection and the B.E.G. LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ remote control app, which is downloadable in the Google Play Store or the Apple Store. The update service ensures that the app is always up to date.

The app contains all current B.E.G. remote controls and therefore replaces more than 40 remote controls. The user-friendly navigation offers the possibility to search for the product to program or the respective remote control by name or part number. Therefore, the installer (or the user) quickly finds the right user interface.

The required B.E.G. IR-Adapter for Smartphones is simply plugged into the audio jack of the smartphone and establishes the communication with the respective detector. The battery is environmentally friendly thanks to being rechargeable and is charged via USB cable.

## General

The following applies to all B.E.G. infrared remote controls:

- Available functions differ by remote control model.
- Button colours may vary, the symbol is the key to each function.
- Technical Data:
- Size: $180 \times \mathrm{W} 60 \times$ D8mm ( 27 or 32 button),

L57 $\times$ W35 $\times$ D7mm (Mini), L83 $\times$ W53 $\times$ D 17 mm (IR-PD-LD, IR-RC-LD)

- Battery: Lithium CR2032, 3 Volt (included)
- Range: cloudy or dark: 5.6 m , direct sunlight: 2.3 m



## Programming function overview

Programming mode Open/Close
blocks the functioning of the remaining
buttons after successful setting

| $\left.\begin{array}{l} 15 \\ \text { sec } \end{array}\right)$ | Follow-up time <br> Adjustment for lighting (or, if installed, HVAC or orientation lighting) <br> $15 \mathrm{sec}-120 \mathrm{~min}$ (depending on model) |
| :---: | :---: |
| L | Pulse function <br> For sending a short pulse when motion is detected for about 1 second |
| $\%$ | Orientation light <br> Manual on and off for orientation lighting (predefined percentage or adjustable) |
| $x$ | Orientation lighting ON/OFF |
| (RESEI | RESET <br> Reset all functions |

REMOTE CONTROLS
\(\left.\begin{array}{l}Twilight level <br>
Adiustable from 10 to 1500 lux according to <br>
model. Recommendation: Rooms with daylight <br>

300 lux, rooms with no daylight 1000 lux\end{array}\right\}\)| Read-in function |
| :--- |
| Storage of current light value as set value |

| Permanent tamper protection |
| :--- |
| Permanent locking of detector; only the remote |
| control ON/OFF function is active |


| 100h function |
| :--- |
| For burn-in of lamps, dimming not possible |


| DSI-/DALI mode |
| :--- |
| Change between DSI and DALI: factory default |
| is DALI |


| Semi-automatic/full automatic |
| :--- |
| Change of operation mode (if a number is |
| mentioned, this number indicates the channel) |


| Lighting off |
| :--- |
| No movement sensing for 2 seconds after- |
| wards: enables detection area to be vacated |
| (a number is mentioned: additional function |
| "choose channel" for light value setting) |

Dimming
Define set value for Dali or dimming units,
store wath "eye b bition (if applicable, also for
orientation light setting lo-30\%)

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ R-RC


(i) SUITABLE FOR:

- RC-plus next 130
- RC-plus next 230
- RC-plus next 280

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $I R-R C$ | white | 92000 |

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {IR }}$ RC-LD


## (i) SUITABLE FOR:

- RC-plus next 130
- RC-plus next 230
- RC-plus next 280

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ IR-RC-MINI


## SUITABLE FOR:

- RC-plus next 130
- RC-plus next 230
- RC-plus next 280

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-RC-Mini | white | 92090 |

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ IR-LC-PLUS

(i) SUITABLE FOR:

- LC-plus 280

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-RC-LD | grey | 92649 |


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-LC-plus | white | 92095 |

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {IR-LC-MINI }}$

(i) SUITABLE FOR:

- LC-plus 280


## LUXOMAT® IR-PD3N


(i) SUITABLE FOR:

- PD3N-1C - PD4N-1C-C
- PD3N-1C-NO-PF-FC
- PD3N-1C-Acoustic
- PD4N-1C

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PD3N | grey | 92105 |

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ IR-PD


## SUITABLE FOR:

- PD5-M-1C-Clip

(i) SUITABLE FOR:
- PD3N-2C

| Description | Colour | Part number |  | Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PD3N-2C | grey | 92115 |  | IR-PD | grey | 92160 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ R-PD-MINI


(i) SUITABLE FOR:

- PDIN-M-2C
- PD2-M-1C
- PD2-M-2C
- PD4-M-1C
- PD4-M-1C-C
- PD4-M-1C-C-PS
- PD4-M-1C-GH
- PD4-M-2C
- PD4-M-2C-C

PD4-M-2C-DS
PD4-M-2C-DUO
PD4-M-TRIO-C-3P
PD5-M-1C-Clip
PD9-M-1C-GH
PD9-M-2C-FC
PD11-M-1C-FLAT
PICO-M-1C
Indoor 180-M-2C

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PD-Mini | grey | 92159 |

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {IR-PD-2C }}$


## i) SUITABLE FOR:

- PDIN-M-2C
- PD9-M-2C-FC
- PD2-M-2C
- Indoor 180-M-2C
- PD4-M-2C
- PD4-M-2C-C


## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ IR-PD-1C



## SUITABLE FOR:

- PD2-M-1C - PD4-M-TRIO-C-3P
- PD4-M-1C - PD9-M-1C
- PD4-M-1C-C-PS - PD9-M-1C-GH
- PD4-M-1C-C $\quad$ PD11-M-1C-FLAT
- PD4-M-2C-DS - PICO-M-1C

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PD-1C | grey | 92520 |

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ R-PD-LD


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PD-2C | grey | 92475 |


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PD-LD | grey | 92479 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ R-PD4-GH


(i) SUITABLE FOR:

- PD4-M-1C-GH

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ IR-PD9

(i) SUITABLE FOR:

- PD9-M-1C-SDB-IP65
- PD9-M-1C-SDB-IP65-GH

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PD9 | grey | 92201 |

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {IR-PD-DUO }}$


## SUITABLE FOR:

- PD4-M-2C-DUO

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PD4-TRIO-3C | grey | 92102 |


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PD-DUO | grey | 92092 |

LUXOMAT ${ }^{\text {® }}$ IR-PDIM

(i) SUITABLE FOR:

- PD2-M-DIM - PD9-M-DIM
- PD4-M-DIM . PD9-M-DIM-GH
- PD4-M-DUO-DIM
- PD5-M-DIM

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PDim | grey | 92200 |

LUXOMAT® IR-PD4-TRIO

(i) SUITABLE FOR:

- PD4-M-TRIO-DIM

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ IR-PD-DIM-MINI


## SUITABLE FOR:

- PDIN-M-DIM - PD9-M-DIM-GH
- PD2-M-DIM - PD4-M-DIM-C
- PD4-M-DIM
- PD9-M-DIM
- PD5-M-DIM-Clip

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PD-DIM-Mini | grey | 92098 |

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {IR }}$-PD-DIM-HKL


- PD4-M-DIM-HVAC-3A
- PD4-M-DIM-HVAC-16A
- PD9-M-DIM-HKL

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PD4-TRIO | grey | 92097 |


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PD-DIM-HKL | grey | 92114 |

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{®}$ R-PD-DALI

(i) SUITABLE FOR:

- PD2-M-DALI/DSI - PD9-M-DALI/DSI
- PD4-M-DALI/DSI
- PD4-M-DALI/DSI-C
- PD4-M-DUO-DALI/DSI

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PD-DALI | grey | 92094 |

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {IR-PD-DALI-LD }}$

(i) SUITABLE FOR:

- PD2-M-DALI/DSI
- PD9-M-DALI/DSI
- PD4-M-DALI/DSI
- PD4-M-DUO-DALI/DSI
- PD4-M-TRIO-DALI


## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ |R-PD-DALI-MINI



## SUITABLE FOR:

- PD2-M-DALI/DSI - PD9-M-DALI/DSI
- PD4-M-DALI/DSI . PD9-M-DALI/DSI-GH
- PD4-M-DALI/DSI-C
- PD4-M-DUO-DALI/DSI

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PD-DALI-Mini | grey | 92112 |



## SUITABLE FOR:

- PD4-M-TRIO-DALI

| Description | Colour | Part number |  | Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PD-DALI-LD | grey | 92652 |  | IR-PD4-TRIO-DALI | grey | 92104 |

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ IR-PD-DALI-1C

(i) SUITABLE FOR:

- PD2-M-DALI/DSI-1C
- PD2-M-DALI/DSI-HVAC
- PD4-M-DALI/DSI-1C
- PD4-M-DALI/DSI-HVAC

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PD-DALI-1C | grey | 92116 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ IR-PD-KNX


(i) SUITABLE FOR:

- RC-plus next 230 KNX - PD9-KNX
- PD2-KNX
- PD9-KNX-GH
- PD4-KNX
- PD11-KNX-FLAT
- PD4-KNX-GH - Indoor 180-KNX
- PD4-KNX-C

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PD-KNX | grey | 92123 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ R-PD-DALI-E



## SUITABLE FOR:

- PD2-M-DALI/DSI - PD4-M-DALI/DSI-C
- PD4-M-DALI/DSI . PD9-M-DALI/DSI-GH
- PD4-M-DUO-DALI/DSI
- PD9-M-DALI/DSI

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PD-DALI-E | grey | 92122 |

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ IR-LTMS


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-LTMS | grey | 92185 |

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ IR-ADAPTER

(i) SUITABLE FOR:

- All detectors with receiving diode

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {IR-CdS-T }}$


## SUITABLE FOR:

- CdS-T-SM

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-Adapter for Smartphones | black | 92726 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {IR }}$-CdS


(i) SUITABLE FOR:

- CdS-DALI/DSI-SM
- CdS-DIM-FC

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-CdS-T | white | 92368 |

## LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ R-CdS-FP

SUITABLE FOR:

- CdS-FC

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-CdS | white | 92577 |


| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-CdS-FP | white | 92396 |

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ IR-PD-LON


## (i) SUITABLE FOR:

- PD2N-LON
- PD4N-LON
- PD9N-LON

LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ IR-PD-1C-E

(i) SUITABLE FOR:

- PD2-M-1C
- PD9-M-1C
- PD4-M-1C
- PD9-M-1C-GH
- PD4-M-1C-GH
- PICO-M-1C
- PD4-M-1C-C
- PDII-M-1C-FLAT
- PD4-M-1C-C-PS

| Description | Colour | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IR-PD-1C-E | grey | 92077 |

## LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Schematics for electricians and consultants



Top-quality products from B.E.G. -
quickly and easily installed
B.E.G. quality goes far beyond perfect functioning and attractive design.
B.E.G. products are distinguished by simple installation and maintenance as through their versatility. The demands B.E.G. places on its products' quality and comfort starts with installation.

The developers at B.E.G. make sure that installation can be carried out with minimum effort. You can implement various switching variants. At the same time, German and European standards are complied with.

Standard mode with 12-48 V DC-occupancy detector


Standard mode with KNX-occupancy detector


Standard mode with 16-48 V-occupancy detector


Wiring diagram for

- PD2N-LTMS-FC


## Standard mode with DALI/DSI-HVAC-occupancy detectors



## Standard mode with DALI/DSI-1C-occupancy detectors



Standard mode with 1 channel-12-48 V-motion detector


Wiring diagram for

- PD2-M-DALI/DSI-HVAC-FC
- PD4-M-DALI/DSI-HVAC-FC


## Wiring diagram for

- PD2-M-DALI/DSI-1C-FC
- PD4-M-DALI/DSI-1C-FC

Wiring diagram for

- PD9-1C-12-48V-FC

Standard mode with Master-DIM-occupancy detectors


Standard mode with 1 channel-photo electric switches


Mode with Cut-off-function


Wiring diagram for

- PD4-M-DAA4G-FC

Standard mode with 1 channel-motion detector


Standard mode with Master-2 channel-occupancy detector with R- and S terminal


Master
Slave

## Standard mode with Master-DIM-HVAC-occupancy detector



## Wiring diagram for

- PD9-M-DIM+HVAC-FC

Standard mode with 1 channel-motion detector


Standard mode with 2 channel-motion detector


Standard mode with 1 channel DALI Photo electric switches


Wiring diagram for

- PD3N-2C-FC/-FM

Wiring diagram for

- CdS-DALI/DSI-SM

Standard mode with 1-10 V Photo electric switches


Standard mode with 1 channel - 11-48 V-occupancy detectors with reed relay


Standard mode with 1 channel - 11-48 V-occupancy detector


Wiring diagram for

- CdS-DIM-FC


## Wiring diagram for

- Indoor 180-R-11-48V-RR

Wiring diagram for

- Indoor 180-R-11-48V-3A

Standard mode with 2-wire technology, relay


Standard mode with 1 channel-motion detector


Standard mode with 1 channel motion detector (e.g. stairs)


Wiring diagram for

- Indoor 180-T
- Indoor 180-R-2D

Wiring diagram for

- Indoor 180-R


## Wiring diagram for

- SCT1
- Indoor 180-SC

Standard mode with Master-1 channel-occupancy detector PS with R- and S terminal


Standard mode with Master-2 channel-DUO-occupancy detector

## Wiring diagram for

- PD4-M-2C-DUO-SM/-FC/-FM
and optional slave device

Standard mode with Master-2 channel-occupancy detectors


Standard mode with Master-3 channel-TRIO-occupancy detectors


Standard mode with Master-DUO-DALI-occupancy detector


Wiring diagram for

- PD4-M-2C-DS-FC


## Wiring diagram for

- PD4-M-3C-TRIO-SM/-FC
and optional slave device

Wiring diagram for

- PD4-M-DUO-DALI/DSI-FC
and optional slave device


## Standard mode with Master-DUO-DIM-occupancy detectors



Standard mode with Master-2 channel-occupancy detectors with R- and S terminal


## Standard mode with Master-DIM-HVAC-occupancy detectors



## Wiring diagram for

- PD4-M-TRIO-2DALI/DSI-1C-SM/-FC and optional slave device

Wiring diagram for

- PD4-M-TRIO-DALI/DSI-SM/-FC
and optional slave device

Standard mode with Master-TRIO-DIM-occupancy detectors


Standard mode with Master-TRIO-occupancy detector


Standard mode with Master-1 channel-occupancy detectors (NO) with R- and S terminal


## Wiring diagram for

- PD4-M-TRIO-DIM-SM/-FC
and optional slave device

Wiring diagram for

- PD4-M-TRIO-C-3P-FC
and optional slave device

Wiring diagram for

- PD2-M-1C-FC
- PD4-M-1C-SM/-FC/-FM
- PD4-M-1C-GH-SM
- PD4-M-1C-C-SM/-FC
and optional slave device

Standard mode with Master-1 channel-occupancy detector (NO)

## Wiring diagram for



Standard mode with Master- 1 channel-occupancy detectors with R- and S terminal


Standard mode with Master-2 channel-occupancy detectors


- PD9-DIGI-FC
- PD9-M-1C-SDB-IP65-FC
- PD9-M-1C-SDB-IP65-GH-FC
- PD3N-1C-NO-PF-FC


## Wiring diagram for

- PD5-M-1C-Clip
- PD9-M-1C-FC
- PD9-M-1C-GH-FC
- PD11-M-1C-FLAT-FC
and optional slave device


## Wiring diagram for

- PD1N-M-2C-SM/-FC/-FM
- PD2-M-2C-SM/-FC/-FM
- PD4-M-2C-SM/-FC/-FM
- PD4-M-2C-C-SM/-FC/-FM
- Indoor 180-M-2C
and optional slave device

Standard mode with Master-2 channel 11-48 V-occupancy detectors

## Wiring diagram for

- PD2-M-2C-11-48V-3A-SM/-FC


## Standard mode with Master-DALI-occupancy detectors



Standard mode with Master-DIM-occupancy detectors


## Wiring diagram for

- PD2-M-DIM-SM/-FC/-FM
- PD4-M-DIM-SM/-FC/-FM
- PD4-M-DIM-C-SM/-FC
- PD5-M-DIM-Clip
- PD9-M-DIM-FC
- PD9-M-DIM-GH-FC
- PD1N-M-DIM-FC
and optional slave device
- PD2-M-DALI/DSI-SM/-FC
- PD4-M-DALI/DSI-SM/-FC
- PD9-M-DALI/DSI-FC
- PD9-M-DALI/DSI-GH-FC
- PD4-M-DALI/DSI-C-SM/-FC
and optional slave device

Slave

Standard mode with Master-1 channel-occupancy detectors with $R$ terminal


Standard mode with Master-1 channel-occupancy detectors with $R$ terminal


Wiring diagram for

- PICO-M-1C-FC
and optional slave device


## Wiring diagram for

- Indoor 140-L


## LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Application examples for electricians and planners



With B.E.G. you can plan conveniently and safely

To find the right detector out of B.E.G.'s broad range is not always easy. B.E.G. as a specialist offers a lot of detectors with many special functions for almost every demand. It will be our pleasure to support you in finding the right detector.

The following pages offer tips to the optimum mounting location and the correct programming of our detectors as well as planning exemples for different projects. This helps in finding the right detector quickly.

Furthermore, profit from B.E.G.'s service and experience. Our field staff will be pleased to assist you.

In addition, our CAD specialists will assist you in planning the mounting location of the LUXOMAT(RimKreis) motion and occupancy detectors. Just send us your plans by email. The rest is up to us - free of charge, naturally.

You can rely on us: we will assist you until your project is finished.



## The best position

- The area to be monitored must be completely covered by the detector's detection area. There are different ranges to be considered for "sitting activities", "moving towards the sensor" and "moving across the sensor". If possible, the detector should always be mounted laterally to the direction of movement of people and vehicles.
- Ensure a clear view: glass, windows, room dividers, furniture, plants, hanging lights or installations limit the detector's detection area.
- Unwanted triggering of the detector can be caused by sources of interference in the detection area, such as trees, bushes, heaters that switch on and off, fans and all equipment that causes heat flows (however, radiators, computers, sunlit surfaces and ventilation systems are not sources of interference).
- Minimum distance to the light being controlled is 1 metre.
- The light being controlled must not be in the detector's detection range (for example lights underneath the detector), while indirect lights must not cast their light directly on the detector.
- If possible, follow recommended mounting heights of 2.5-3.0 metres (flush-mount wall switches 1.1-2.2 metres, high-bay detectors (for installation at height) up to 14 metres).


## Correct connection

- No more than five units must be connected in parallel. As more detectors are connected in parallel, the detection area becomes larger and harder to manage, and more difficult to troubleshoot. If many motion detectors are connected in parallel, some connected loads may no longer switch off (this can normally be fixed by installing an arc extinction kit).
- Master occupancy detectors must not be connected in parallel. To extend the detection area, cost-effective slave devices are available (please see the corresponding wiring diagram).


## Correct settings

- Brightness value
- Transit areas: 300 lux
- Working areas (offices, living rooms etc.): 600 lux
- Detailed or close-up activities: 1000 lux
- Light evaluation should be deactivated for areas without daylight or for day/night mode ("sun" symbol)
- Follow-up time for lighting control
- Transit areas: about 5 min
- Working areas: about 15 min .
- Pulse operation ( 1 second) for control of automatic stair lights or building control systems
- Follow-up time for device control
- Depending on type of connected load 5-120 min.
- Pulse operation for control of building control systems
- Alarm pulse to avoid incorrect connection



## Application description:

An automatic lighting control with wall switches is to be implemented as a occupancy detector in an office-floor corridor. 4 -lighting groups are to be formed and each is to be individually switched:
The lobby to the staff elevators, a reception area and two separate corridor sectors.

## - Note:

Pay special attention to the access areas. To ensure "dead zones" are prevented in the corridor, increase the follow-up time if necessary.
When the detectors are being directly (radially) approached, it is critical that the range specifications specially indicated in the catalogue for "frontal approach (radial approach)" be taken into consideration. Corridors can be ideally kept under surveillance with both the PD4 corridor detector as well as with the Indoor 180 wall switch.

## - Building information:

Type: corridor without daylight
Dimensions: L $40.00 \times$ W 15.00 m
Room height: 2.70 m (in light)

## - Illumination:

Four separate lighting groups with electronic ballasts

## - Products shown:

4 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Indoor 180-Slave device
2 each LUXOMAT® Indoor 180-Master device
1 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD2-Slave device
2 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\text {® }}$ PD2-Master device

- Master settings PD2 / Indoor 180:

Follow-up time R1: > 5 min.
Brightness switching value R1: 500Lux or individual using remote control
Follow-up time R2: optional

## - Connected circuit:

- Master operation in the reception area and in the lift antechamber
- Master/Slave switching in transit area
- The Master device must always be mounted at the point with the least proportion of daylight.

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Indoor 180-M-2C without frame | - | 125 | 92661 |
| Indoor 180-M-2C with frame | pure white, RAL9010 | 125 | 92136 |
| Indoor 180-S without frame | - | 126 | 92660 |
| Indoor 180-S with frame | pure white, RAL9010 | 126 | 92135 |
| PD2-M-2C-SM | white | 54 | 92150 |
| PD2-M-2C-FC | white | 54 | 92165 |
| PD2-M-2C-FM | white | 54 | 92155 |
| PD2-S-SM | white | 87 | 92152 |
| PD2-S-FC | white | 87 | 92166 |
| PD2-S-FM | white | 87 | 92156 |

## APPLICATION EXAMPLE 2: CORRIDOR WITH PD3N OR PD3N MICRO



## - Application description:

Corridor in sports facilities with three lighting groups:
staff-elevator lobby (yellow), corridor area (red), staircase area (blue)

## - Note:

Pay special attention to the access areas. To ensure "dead zones" are prevented in the corridor, increase the follow-up time if necessary. When being directly (radially) approached, it is critical to take the detector range specifications specially indicated in the catalogue into consideration for "frontal approach (radial approach)".

## - Building information:

Type: corridor without daylight
Dimensions: L $40.00 \times W 15.00 \mathrm{~m}$
Room height: 2.70 m (in light)

## - Illumination:

Three separate lighting groups with electronic ballasts

## - PD3N device settings:

Follow-up time: > 5 min.
Brightness: Day mode (light evaluation inactive) ("sun" symbol)

## - Connected circuit:

- Parallel operation in corridor area
- Standard operation in lift room and staircase area

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD3N-1C-SM | white | 21 | 92190 |
| PD3N-1C-FC | white | 21 | 92196 |
| PD3N-1C-FM | white | 21 | 92186 |
| PD3N-IC-SM Acoustic | white | 23 | 92219 |
| PD3N-1C-FC Acoustic | white | 23 | 92184 |

## APPLICATION EXAMPLE 3: CORRIDOR WITH PD4-MASTER-2C-C (CORRIDOR) AND PD4-MASTER-2C

B.E.G.


## Application description:

Corridor in an office level with three lighting groups: lobby to the passenger lifts (red), corridor area (yellow), staircase area (blue)

- Note:

Pay special attention to the access areas to ensure "Dead zones" are prevented in the corridor. Increase the follow-up time if necessary. When being directly (radially) approached, it is critical to take the detector range specifications specially indicated in the catalogue into consideration for "frontal approach (radial approach)", 10 m radius for the corridor occupancy detector. The large frontal sensitivity is available in the corridor axis only $\left(180^{\circ}\right)$. Across applies the sensitivity of the standard PD4.

## - Illumination:

Three separate lighting groups with electronic ballasts

## - Products shown:

1 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD4-Master-C (corridor occupancy detector)
2 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD4-Slave-C (corridor occupancy detector)
4 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD4-Master-SM/FM/FC

- PD4 device settings:

Follow-up time: approx. 5 min .
Brightness: Day mode (light evaluation inactive) ("sun" symbol)

## - Connected circuit:

- Master/Slave operation in corridor area
- Standard operation in lift room and staircase area


## - Building information:

Type: corridor without daylight
Room height: 2.70 m

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-2C-C-SM | white | 56 | 92440 |
| PD4-M-2C-C-FC | white | 56 | 92143 |
| PD4-M-2C-C-FM | white | 56 | 92443 |
| PD4-S-C-SM | white | 89 | 92442 |
| PD4-S-C-FC | white | 89 | 92444 |
| PD4-S-C-FM | white | 89 | 92445 |
| PD4-M-2C-SM | white | 55 | 92140 |
| PD4-M-2C-FC | white | 55 | 92148 |
| PD4-M-2C-FM | white | 55 | 92255 |

## APPLICATION EXAMPLE 4: OPEN-PLAN OFFICE WITH PD2



## Application description:

Automatic lighting control with occupancy detectors is to be implemented in an open-plan office. The multiple and single workstations, the reception area, and the lobby to the passenger lifts are each switched individually. The transit area is to be entirely surveillanced.

## - Building information:

Type: open-plan office with daylight
Dimensions: L $34.00 \times$ W 16.00 m
Room height: 2.70 m (in light)

## - Illumination:

Eleven separate lighting groups with electronic ballasts

## - Products shown:

4 each LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {P }}$ PD2-Slave device
11 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\text {P }}$ PD2-Master device

## PD2-Master device settings:

Follow-up time R1: 5 min .
Brightness switching value R1: 300 Lux or individual using remote control
Follow-up time R2: optional

## - Connected circuit:

Master operation at workstations and in the reception area, Master/ Slave switching in transit area. The Master device must always be mounted at the point with the least proportion of daylight.

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD2-M-2C-SM | white | 54 | 92150 |
| PD2-M-2C-FC | white | 54 | 92165 |
| PD2-M-2C-FM | white | 54 | 92155 |
| PD2-SSM | white | 87 | 92152 |
| PD2-S-FC | white | 87 | 92166 |
| PD2-S-FM | white | 87 | 92156 |



## Application description:

The lighting in the staircase of a multi-family dwelling is to be automatically controlled with four motion detectors. The motion detector is to be mounted on the ceiling.

## - Building information:

Type: staircase with three residential floors and a basement level without daylight
Dimensions: L $7.00 \times$ W 2.50 m
Floor height: 2.70 m (in light)

## - Illumination:

One lighting group with electronic ballast

## - Products shown:

4 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD3N

## Device settings:

Follow-up time: 5 min .
Brightness switching value: "sun" symbol

## - Connected circuit:

Parallel operation

## - Alternatives:

Typical example no. 6:
Staircase with LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD2 occupancy detectors
Typical example no. 7:
Staircase with LUXOMAT ${ }^{\otimes}$ Indoor 180-R motion detectors using
3 -conductor engineering
Typical example no. 8:
Staircase with LUXOMAT ${ }^{\otimes}$ Indoor 180-SC motion detectors using 2-conductor impulse engineering
Typical example no. 9:
Staircase with LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ RC-plus next motion detectors

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD3N-1C-SM | white | 21 | 92190 |
| PD3N-IC-FC | white | 21 | 92196 |
| PD3N-1C-FM | white | 21 | 92186 |



## - Application description:

In the stairwell of a multi-family dwelling, two lighting groups (residential floors/basement level) are to be automatically controlled with occupancy detectors. The occupancy detectors are to be mounted on the ceiling.

- Building information:

Type: staircase with three residential floors and a basement level without daylight
Dimensions: L $7.00 \times$ W 2.50 m
Floor height: 2.70 m (in light)

## - Illumination:

Two lighting groups with electronic ballast (basement level without proportion of daylight, residential floors)

## - Products shown:

2 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\ominus}$ PD2-Slave device
2 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\text {P }}$ PD2-Master device

## - PD2-Master device settings:

Follow-up time R1: 5 min .
Brightness switching value R1: 300 Lux
Follow-up time R2: optional

## - Connected circuit:

Master/Slave switching with optional push button operation on the residential floors. The Master device must always be mounted at the point with the least proportion of daylight. Master operation with optional push-button control at the basement level.

## - Alternatives:

Typical example no. 5:
Staircase with LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD3N motion detectors
Typical example no. 7:
Staircase with LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Indoor 180-R motion detectors using
3 -conductor engineering
Typical example no. 8:
Staircase with LUXOMAT ${ }^{\otimes}$ Indoor 180-SC motion detectors using 2 -conductor impulse engineering
Typical example no. 9:
Staircase with LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ RC-plus next motion detectors

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD2-M-2C-SM | white | 54 | 92150 |
| PD2-M-2C-FC | white | 54 | 92165 |
| PD2-M-2C-FM | white | 54 | 92155 |
| PD2-SSM | white | 87 | 92152 |
| PD2-S-FC | white | 87 | 92166 |
| PD2-S-FM | white | 87 | 92156 |



## - Application description:

The lighting in the stairwell of a multi-family dwelling is to be automatically controlled with motion detectors, floor by floor. The motion detectors are to be formed as wall switches.

## - Building information:

Type: staircase with three residential floors and a basement level without daylight
Dimensions: L $7.00 \times$ W 2.50 m
Floor height: 2.70 m (in light)

## - Illumination:

Four separate lighting groups

## - Products shown:

4 each LUXOMAT® Indoor 180-R

## - Device settings:

Follow-up time: 5 min .
Brightness switching value: Day mode (light evaluation inactive) ("sun" symbol)

## - Connected circuit:

Standard operation (floor by floor, optional push-button operation

## with opener button)

## - Alternatives:

Typical example no. 5:
Staircase with LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD3N motion detectors
Typical example no. 6:
Staircase with LUXOMAT® PD2 occupancy detectors
Typical example no. 8:
Staircase with LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Indoor 180-SC motion detectors using
2-conductor impulse engineering
Typical example no. 9:
Staircase with LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ RC-plus next motion detectors

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Indoor 180-R without frame | - | 119 | 92665 |
| Indoor 180-R with frame | pure white, RAL9010 | 119 | 92623 |



## Application description:

The lighting in the stairwell of a multi-family dwelling is to be automatically controlled with motion detectors, floor by floor. The motion detectors are to be formed as wall switches.

## - Building information:

Type: staircase with three residential floors and a basement level without daylight
Dimensions: L $7.00 \times$ W 2.50 m
Floor height: 2.70 m (in light)

## - Illumination:

1 lighting group with staircase switch

## - Products shown:

4 each UUXOMAT $^{\circledR}$ Indoor 180-SC

## - Device settings:

Follow-up time: as close as possible to the stairwell lighting-timer follow-up time
Brightness switching value: Day mode (light evaluation inactive) ("sun" symbol)

- Connected circuit:

Parallel operation
Alternatives:
Typical example no. 5:
Staircase with LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD3N motion detectors
Typical example no. 6:
Staircase with LUXOMAT® PD2 occupancy detectors
Typical example no. 7:
Staircase with LUXOMAT ${ }^{\oplus}$ Indoor 180 -R motion detectors using 3 -conductor engineering
Typical example no. 9:
Staircase with LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ RC-plus next motion detectors

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Indoor 180-SC without frame | - | 123 | 92668 |
| Indoor 180-SC with frame | pure white, RAL9010 | 123 | 92650 |

## APPLICATION EXAMPLE 9: STAIRCASE WITH RC-PLUS NEXT 130



## - Application description:

In the stairwell of a multi-family dwelling, the lighting is (residential
floors/basement level) to be automatically controlled with motion detectors. The motion detectors are to be mounted on the ceiling.

## Building information:

Type: staircase with three residential floors and a basement level without daylight
Dimensions: L $7.20 \times$ W 2.50 m
Floor height: 2.70 m (in light)

- Illumination:

Four separate lighting groups

- Products shown:

4 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ RC-plus next 130

- RC-plus next device settings:

Follow-up time: 4 min.
Brightness switching value: Day mode (light evaluation inactive) ("sun" symbol)

- Connected circuit:

Standard operation (floor by floor, optional push-button operation with NC button)

## Alternatives:

Typical example no. 5:
Staircase with LUXOMAT® PD3N motion detectors
Typical example no. 6:
Staircase with LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD2 occupancy detectors
Typical example no. 7:
Staircase with LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Indoor 180-R motion detectors using 3 -conductor engineering
Typical example no. 8:
Staircase with LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Indoor 180-SC motion detectors using 2 -conductor impulse engineering

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| RC-plus next 130 | white | 8 | 97001 |
| RC-plus next 130 | brown | 8 | 97011 |
| RC-plus next 130 | black | 8 | 97021 |

## APPLICATION EXAMPLE 10: CONFERENCE ROOM A WITH PD2


© Group 1

- . . Seated detection area
_- Walking across detection area


## Application description:

In a conference room, the lighting is to be controlled dependent on presence and daylight. Despite the automatic control, it should be possible to influence the current switching status via push button or remote control. The motion detectors are to be mounted on the ceiling.

## - Building information:

Type: conference room with daylight
Dimensions: L $7.80 \times$ W 5.80 m
Room height: 2.70 m (in light)

- Illumination:

One lighting group with electronic ballast

- Products shown:

1 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD2-Slave device
1 each LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {P }}$ P2-Master device

## - Device settings:

Follow-up time R1: 5 min.
Brightness switching value R1: 300 Lux
Follow-up time R2: optional

## Connected circuit:

Master/Slave switching with optional push button operation.
The Master device must always be mounted at the point with the least proportion of daylight.

## - Alternatives:

Typical example no. 11: Conference room B
Typical example no. 12: Conference room C

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD2-M-2C-SM | white | 54 | 92150 |
| PD2-M-2C-FC | white | 54 | 92165 |
| PD2-M-2C-FM | white | 54 | 92155 |
| PD2-S-SM | white | 87 | 92152 |
| PD2-S-FC | white | 87 | 92166 |
| PD2S-FM | white | 87 | 92156 |


© Group 1

-     - . Seated detection area
-     -         - Walking towards detection area
_ Walking across detection area


## - Application description:

In a conference room, the lighting is to be controlled dependent on presence and daylight. Despite the automatic control, it should be possible to manually influence the current switching status via push button or remote control. The motion detector is to be mounted on the ceiling and on the wall.

## - Building information:

Type: conference room with daylight
Dimensions: L $7.80 \times$ W 5.80 m
Room height: 2.70 m (in light)

## - Illumination:

One lighting group with electronic ballast

## - Products shown:

1 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\oplus}$ PD2-Slave device
1 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Indoor 180-Master device

## - Indoor 180-Master device settings:

Follow-up time R1: 5 min.
Brightness switching value R1: 300 Lux
Follow-up time R2: optional

## - Connected circuit:

Master/Slave switching with optional push button operation. The Master device must always be mounted at the point with the least proportion of daylight.

## - Alternatives:

Typical example no. 10: Conference room A
Typical example no. 12: Conference room $C$

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Indoor 180-M-2C without covering | - | 125 | 92661 |
| Indoor 180-M-2C with covering | pure white, RAL9010 | 125 | 92136 |
| PD2-S-SN | white | 88 | 92152 |
| PD2-SFC | white | 88 | 92166 |
| PD2-S-FM | white | 88 | 92156 |

## APPLICATION EXAMPLE 12:

 CONFERENCE ROOM C WITH INDOOR 180-M-2C AND PDIN-SLAVE
() Group 1

-     - Seated detection area
_Walking across detection area


## Application description:

In a conference room, the lighting is to be controlled dependent on presence and daylight. Despite the automatic control, it should be possible to manually influence the current switching status via push button or remote control. The motion detector is to be mounted on the ceiling and on the wall.

- Building information:

Type: conference room with daylight
Dimensions: L $7.80 \times$ W 5.80 m
Room height: 2.70 m (in light)

- Illumination:

One lighting group with electronic ballast

- Products shown:

1 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PDIN-Slave device
1 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Indoor 180-Master device

## - Indoor 180-Master device settings:

Follow-up time R1: 5 min .
Brightness switching value R1: 300 Lux
Follow-up time R2: optional

## - Connected circuit:

Master/Slave switching with optional push button operation.
The Master device must always be mounted at the point with the least proportion of daylight.

## - Alternatives:

Typical example no. 10: Conference room A
Typical example no. 11: Conference room $B$

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Indoor 180-M-2C without covering | - | 125 | 92661 |
| Indoor 180-M-2C with covering | pure white, RAL9010 | 125 | 92136 |
| PDIN-S-SM | white | 87 | 92878 |
| PDIN-S-FC | white | 87 | 92875 |
| PDIN-S-FM | white | 87 | 92872 |


( Group 1

-     - Seated detection area


## - Application description:

In an individual office, the lighting is to be controlled dependent on presence and daylight. Even with the automatic control, it should be possible to manually influence the current switching status via push button or remote control. The motion detectors are to be mounted on the ceiling.

## Building information:

Type: individual office with daylight Dimensions: $4.00 \times 5.00 \mathrm{~m}$

## - Illumination:

One lighting group with electronic ballast

## Products shown:

1 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PICO

## - Device settings:

Follow-up time R1: 10 min .
Brightness switching value R1: 300 Lux or individual using remote control.
Follow-up time R2: optional

## - Connected circuit:

Master operation with optional push button operated control

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PICO-M-IC-FC | white | 52 | 92712 |

## APPLICATION EXAMPLE 14: UNDERGROUND CAR PARK WITH PD4N-1C



## Application description:

In the underground car park, the best possible surveillance of the entrance area to the garage and the main transit area should be achieved with as few motion detectors as possible.
Blind spots in certain partial areas of the garage are to be bridged with adapted follow-up timing. The lighting is to be divided into two separate lighting groups (gate and wall sides).
The motion detectors are to be mounted exclusively on the ceiling.

- Building information:

Type: underground car park without daylight
Dimensions: L $77.00 \times$ W 35.00 m
Room height: 3.00 m

## - Illumination:

Two separate lighting groups with electronic ballasts Variation A) directly switched by the motion detector Variation B) switched via external timer

## Products shown:

6 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\text {P }}$ PD4N-IC

## - Device settings:

Variation A) Follow-up time: 8 min.
Brightness switching value: Day mode (light evaluation inactive) ("sun" symbol)
Variation B) Follow-up time: impulse,
Brightness switching value: Day mode (light evaluation inactive) ("sun" symbol)

## - Connected circuit:

Parallel circuit per lighting group

## - Note:

Please ensure that the motion detector installation is always made lateral to the pedestrian and vehicle driving direction. If one walks directly toward the detector, the range is significantly reduced.

## - Alternatives

Typical example no. 15:
Underground car park with LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ RC-plus next motion detector

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4N-1C-SM | white | 25 | 92144 |
| PD4N-1C-FC | white | 25 | 92149 |
| PD4N-1C-FM | white | 25 | 92151 |

## APPLICATION EXAMPLE 15: UNDERGROUND CAR PARK WITH RC-PLUS NEXT

B.E.G.


## - Application description:

In the underground car park, the best possible surveillance of the entrance area to the garage and the main transit area should be achieved with as few motion detectors as possible.
Blind spots in certain partial areas of the garage are to be bridged with adapted follow-up timing. The lighting is to be divided into two separate lighting groups (gate and wall sides). The motion detectors are to be mounted on the wall or on the ceiling.

## - Building information:

Type: underground car park without daylight
Dimensions: L $77.00 \times$ W 35.00 m
Room height: 3.00 m

## - Illumination:

Two separate lighting groups with electronic ballasts Variation A) directly switched by the motion detector Variation B) switched via external timer

- Products shown:

6 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\otimes}$ RC-plus next 230
2 each LUXOMAT $^{\otimes}$ RC-plus next 130

## - Device settings:

Variation A) Follow-up time: 8 min.,
Brightness switching value: Day mode (light evaluation inactive) ("sun" symbol)
Variation B) Follow-up time: impulse,
Brightness switching value: Day mode (light evaluation inactive) ("sun" symbol)

## Connected circuit:

Parallel circuit per lighting group

## - Note:

Please ensure that the motion detector installation is always made lateral to the pedestrian and vehicle driving direction. If one walks directly toward the detector, the range is significantly reduced.

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| RC-plus next 130 | white | 8 | 97001 |
| RC-plus next 130 | brown | 8 | 97011 |
| RC-plus next 130 | black | 8 | 97021 |
| RC-plus next 230 | white | 9 | 97002 |
| RC-plus next 230 | brown | 9 | 97012 |
| RC-plus next 230 | black | 9 | 97022 |
| RC-plus next 230 | silver | 9 | 97042 |


© Group 1 - _ Walking towards detection area
_ Walking across detection area

## - Application description:

In a private garage, the lighting is to be controlled automatically with motion detectors.
The motion detectors are to be mounted on the ceiling.

## - Building information:

Type: private garage without daylight Dimensions: L $5.00 \times$ W 8.00 m Room height: 2.10 m

## - Illumination:

One lighting group with electronic ballast

- Products shown:

1 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD3N-SM/FC/FM

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD3N-1C-SM | white | 21 | 92190 |
| PD3N-1C-FC | white | 21 | 92196 |
| PD3N-1C-FM | white | 21 | 92186 |

## APPLICATION EXAMPLE 17: WASH ROOMS WITH INDOOR 180-R



## Application description:

Wash rooms with enclosed WC booths, wall installation of the motion/sound detector. Combined motion/sound detector's are used with which even blind spots, such as toilet booths, can be monitored dependent on noises.

## - Note:

The noise sensitivity should be pointed out to the toilet guests, e.g. using a poster inside the booths.

## - Building information:

Type: public toilet without daylight
Room height: 2.70 m

## - Illumination:

One lighting group with electronic ballast per room

## - Products shown:

2 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Indoor 180-R

- Device settings:

Follow-up time: 10 min .
Brightness: Day mode (light evaluation inactive) ("sun" symbol) Noise sensitivity: the optimum sensitivity is to be determined through tests

## - Connected circuit:

Standard operation with noise sensitivity

## - Alternatives:

Typical example no. 18: with LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD3N or PD3N-Acoustic

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Indoor 180-R without device | - | 119 | 92665 |
| Indoor 180-R with device | pure white, RAL9010 | 119 | 92623 |

## APPLICATION EXAMPLE 18: WASH ROOMS WITH PD3N OR PD3N ACOUSTIC



## Application description:

Wash rooms with closed WC booths.
Ceiling installation of the motion detectors.

- Building information:

Type: public toilet without daylight Room height: 2.70 m

- Illumination:

One lighting group with electronic ballast per room

- Products shown:

7 each LUXOMAT® PD3N-SM/FM/FC or PD3N-Acoustic

## Device settings:

Follow-up time: 10 min .
Brightness: Day mode (light evaluation inactive) ("sun" symbol)

## Connected circuit:

Parallel operation per room

## - Alternatives:

Typical example no. 17: with LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Indoor 180-R

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD3N-1C-SM | white | 21 | 92190 |
| PD3N-1C-FC | white | 21 | 92196 |
| PD3N-1C-FM | white | 21 | 92186 |
| PD3N-1C-SM Acoustic | white | 23 | 92219 |
| PD3N-1C-FM Acoustic | white | 23 | 92184 |

## APPLICATION EXAMPLE 19: TRIPLE GYMNASIUM WITH PD4-MASTER



## - Application description:

Automatic lighting control with occupancy detectors is to be implemented in a triple gymnasium. One lighting group per hall area is to be formed and switched individually.
Even with the automatic control, it should be possible to manually influence the current switching status via both push button and using a remote control.

## Building information:

Type: gymnasium with daylight
Dimensions: L $40.00 \times$ W 18.00 m
Room height: 8.00 to 10.00 m (in light)

## - Illumination:

One lighting group with electronic ballast per hall section

## - Products shown:

3 each LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {P }}$ P4-Master device

## - Device settings:

Follow-up time R1: > 5 min.
Brightness switching value: 500 Lux or individual using remote control
Follow-up time R2: optional

## - Connected circuit:

Master operation for all three lighting groups;
Master/Slave operation is likewise possible.
The Master device must always be mounted at the point with the least proportion of daylight.

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-2C-SM | white | 56 | 92140 |
| PD4-M-2C-FC | white | 56 | 92148 |
| PD4-M-2C-FM | white | 56 | 92255 |

APPLICATION EXAMPLE 20: HIGH-BAY WAREHOUSE WITH PD4N-1C AND PD4-M-1C-GH


## - Application description:

In a warehouse, the various sectors are to be monitored using motion and/or occupancy and the lighting automatically switched. The warehouse is divided into the following sectors: 5-corridors (red), start-of corridor zone, end-of corridor zone (green), warehouse entrance, elevator sector, ramps (blue). Each sub-section is to be individually monitored and switched. The detectors are to be mounted on the ceiling.

## Building information:

Type: high-bay warehouse with daylight
Dimensions: L $40.00 \times$ W 37.00 m Room height: 10.00 m

## - Illumination:

Ten lighting groups with electronic ballast

## - Products shown:

3 each LUXOMAT® PD4-SM/FC/FM
7 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD4-M-GH-SM

## - Device settings:

Follow-up time R1: > 5 min.
Brightness switching value: 500 Lux or individual using remote control
Follow-up time R2: optional

## - Connected circuit:

Master operation for all lighting groups

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4N-IC-SM | white | 25 | 92144 |
| PD4N-1C-FC | white | 25 | 92149 |
| PD4N-IC-FM | white | 25 | 92151 |
| PD4-M-IC-GH-SM | white | 45 | 92245 |
| PD4-S-GH-SM | white | 90 | 92265 |



Group 1

-     - Seated detection area
__ Walking across detection area


## - Application description:

In a classroom, the lighting is to be controlled dependent on presence and daylight. Despite the automatic control, it should be made possible to manually influence the switching condition via push buttons or remote control. The occupancy detector is to be mounted on the ceiling.

## - Building information:

Type: classroom with daylight
Dimensions: L $10.00 \times W 6.00 \mathrm{~m}$
Floor height: 2.70 m (in light)

## - Illumination:

One lighting group with electronic ballast

- Products shown:

1 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PDIN-Slave device
1 each LUXOMAT® ${ }^{\text {PD }}$ IN-Master device

## - PDIN-Master device settings:

Follow-up time R1: 5 min .
Brightness switching value R1: 300 Lux Follow-up time R2: optional

## - Connected circuit:

Master/Slave switching with optional push button operation. The Master device must always be mounted at the point with the least proportion of daylight.

## - Note:

The ideal monitoring is also possible with a single PD4-DUO occupancy detector.

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PDIN-M-2C-SM | white | 53 | 92877 |
| PDIN-M-2C-FC | white | 53 | 92874 |
| PDIN-M-2C-FM | white | 53 | 92870 |
| PDIN-S-SM | white | 86 | 92878 |
| PDIN-S-FC | white | 86 | 92875 |
| PDIN-S-FM | white | 86 | 92872 |


(-) Group 1-2
Zone 1: Area of light near window
Zone 2: Area of light away from window

## Application description:

In a classroom, the lighting is to be separately controlled dependent on presence and daylight in a perimeter near windows and a light perimeter away from the windows.
Despite the automatic control, it should be made possible to manvally influence the switching condition via push buttons or remote control. The occupancy detector is to be mounted on the ceiling.

## - Building information:

Type: classroom with daylight
Dimensions: L $10.00 \times$ W 6.00 m
Room height: 2.70 m (in light)

- Illumination:

Two lighting groups with electronic ballast

## Products shown:

1 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\text {® }}$ PD4-DUO or
1 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD4-DUO-DIM

## Device settings:

Follow-up time R1: > 5 min.
Brightness switching value R1: 300 Lux or individual using remote control
Follow-up time R2: optional

## Connected circuit:

Standard operation

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-2C-DUO-SM | white | 59 | 92158 |
| PD4-M-2C-DUO-FC | white | 59 | 92251 |
| PD4-M-2C-DUO-FM | white | 59 | 92252 |
| PD4-M-DUO-DIM-SM | white | 72 | 92271 |
| PD4-M-DUO-DIM-FC | white | 72 | 92272 |
| PD4-M-DUO-DIM-FM | white | 72 | 92273 |


(o) Group 1-3

Zone 1: Area of light near window
__ Zone 2: Area of light away from window
__ Zone 3: Control of board lighting

## - Application description:

In a classroom, the lighting is to be separately controlled dependent on presence and daylight in a perimeter near windows and a light perimeter away from the windows. The application of a separately switchable board lighting should be come along.
Despite the automatic control, it should be made possible to manually influence the switching condition via buttons or remote control. The motion detector is to be mounted on the ceiling.

## - Building information:

Type: classroom with daylight
Dimensions: L $10.00 \times W 6.00 \mathrm{~m}$
Room height: 2.70 m (in light)

## - Illumination:

Two lighting groups with electronic ballast
Board lighting

- Products shown:

1 each LUXOMAT® PD4-TRIO or
1 each LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ PD4-TRIO-DIM

## - Device settings:

Follow-up time R1: > 5 min.
Brightness switching value R1: 300 Lux or individual using remote control
Follow-up time R2: optional

## - Connected circuit:

Standard operation

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD4-M-3C-TRIO-FC | white | 62 | 92745 |
| PD4-M-3C-TRIO-SM | white | 62 | 92740 |
| PD4-M-TRIO-DIM-FC | white | 73 | 92735 |
| PD4-M-TRIO-DIM-SM | white | 73 | 92730 |



## Application description:

In a shop the customer presence has to be indicated by a chime. The motion detector must be fixed above the entrance door

## Connected circuit

Standard operation with chime connected

## Building information:

Type: shop with daylight
Room height: 2.70 m

- Products shown:

1 LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ RC-plus next 230

- Illumination:

In this case the chime only will be activated, no light.

## Device settings:

Impulse mode
Brightness: Day mode (light evaluation inactive) ("sun" symbol)

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| RC-plus next 230 | white | 9 | 97002 |
| RC-plus next 230 | brown | 9 | 97012 |
| RC-plus next 230 | black | 9 | 97022 |
| RC-plus next 230 | silver | 9 | 97042 |

## APPLICATION EXAMPLE 25: HOUSE ENTRANCE WITH RC-PLUS NEXT 130



RC-plus next 130

© Group 1

- . . Anti-creep
_ - _ Walking towards detection area
_ Walking across detection area


## - Application description:

House entrance, wall mounting of the LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ motion detectors. The persons approach always on the small access way and must be detected as early as possible.

## - Building information:

Type: house entrance with daylight
Mounting height: 2.50 to 3.00 m

- Illumination:

One light group

## Products shown:

1 LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ RC-plus next 130

## - Device settings:

Follow-up time: 4 min .
Brightness: dusk in progress (symbol "moon", dark)

## - Connected circuit:

Standard operation

## - Note:

Please ensure that the motion detector installation is always made lateral to the pedestrian and vehicle driving direction. If one walks directly toward the detector, the range is significantly reduced.

| Description | Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| RC-plus next 130 | white | 8 | 97001 |
| RC-plus next 130 | brown | 8 | 97011 |
| RC-plus next 130 | black | 8 | 97021 |

## APPLICATION EXAMPLE 26: CORRIDOR WITH INDOOR 140-L



○Group 1

-     -         - Walking towards detection area/across


## - Application description:

An automatic lighting control with wall switches is to be implemented as a presence detector in a housing/ hotel complex corridor. On-off-switching is to be realized manually by means of the presence detector. The wall switches area is to be lit alternatively in case of undercut brightness threshold.

## - Building information:

Type: Living / Hotel floor with different light conditions Dimensions: L $20,00 \times B 2,50 \mathrm{~m}$ (up/down stairway) Room height: 2,70 (in light)

## - Products shown::

4 LUXOMAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Indoor 140-L

- Illumination:

One light group

## - Device settings:

Operation mode: halfautomatic mode
Brightness value: Day-time/ Night-time operation or individually adjustable brightness value
Follow-up time:
5 min
LED orientation light: $\quad 100 \%$ brightness
LED nightlight:
LED nightlight:
$30 \%$ brightness
permanent on

- Connected circuit:

Master/ Slave switching. The Master device must always be mounted at the point with the least proportion of daylight. The Master can alternatively be determined at a later date if the installation was realized fully wired.

| Colour | Page | Part number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| - | 118 | 94325 |


| Part number | Description | Prod./Gr. | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10880 | Arc extinction kit | 06 | 17 |
| 10882 | Mini-Arc extinction kit | 06 | 17 |
| 32697 | Blinds for RC-plus next | 06 | 17 |
| 32698 | Blinds for LC-plus 280 | 06 | 17 |
| 32699 | Blinds for LC-Click-N | 06 | 17 |
| 32702 | Blinds for PD9 | 06 | 33 |
| 33207 | Blinds for PD9-GH | 06 | 33 |
| 33232 | Blinds for LC-Mini | 06 | 17 |
| 33233 | Blinds for Indoor 180 | 06 | 117 |
| 35126 | Centre plate for modular push button (angled corners) | 06 | 117 |
| 35127 | Centre plate for modular push button (rounded corners) | 06 | 117 |
| 36635 | Blinds for PD2-FC | 06 | 111 |
| 91001 | LC-Click-N 140 white | 13 | 13 |
| 91002 | LC-Click-N 200 white | 01 | 14 |
| 91008 | LC-plus 280 white | 01 | 12 |
| 91011 | LC-Click-N 140 brown | 13 | 13 |
| 91012 | LC-Click-N 200 brown | 01 | 14 |
| 91018 | LC-plus 280 brown | 13 | 12 |
| 91021 | LC-Click-N 140 black | 13 | 13 |
| 91022 | LC-Click-N 200 black | 01 | 14 |
| 91028 | LC-plus 280 black | 01 | 12 |
| 91048 | LC-plus 280 silver | 13 | 12 |
| 91051 | LC-Mini 120 white | 13 | 15 |
| 91052 | LC-Mini 180 white | 13 | 16 |
| 91071 | LC-Mini 120 black | 13 | 15 |
| 91072 | LC-Mini 180 black | 13 | 16 |
| 92000 | IR-RC | 09 | 143 |
| 92018 | Protection against unwanted removing for Indoor 180 | 06 | 117 |
| 92040 | IR-PD4-SP | 09 | 146 |
| 92077 | IR-PD-1C-E | 09 | 151 |
| 92090 | IR-RC-Mini | 09 | 143 |
| 92092 | IR-PD-DUO | 09 | 146 |
| 92093 | IR-LC-Mini | 09 | 144 |
| 92094 | IR-PD-DALI | 09 | 148 |
| 92095 | IR-LC-plus | 09 | 143 |
| 92097 | IR-PD4-TRIO | 09 | 147 |
| 92098 | IR-PD-DIM-Mini | 09 | 147 |
| 92100 | Wall bracket for remote control $80 \times 60 \times 8 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 06 | 151 |
| 92102 | IR-PD4-TRIO-3C | 09 | 146 |
| 92104 | IR-PD4-TRIO-DALI | 09 | 148 |
| 92105 | IR-PD3N | 09 | 144 |
| 92112 | IR-PD-DALI-Mini | 09 | 148 |
| 92113 | PD2N-LTMS-FC | 13 | 98 |
| 92114 | IR-PD-DIM-HKL | 09 | 147 |
| 92115 | IR-PD3N-2C | 09 | 144 |
| 92116 | IR-PD-DAL-1C | 09 | 149 |
| 92119 | PD2N-LTMS-RR-FC | 13 | 99 |
| 92121 | SM-Socket IP54 for PDIN-FM | 06 | 53 |
| 92122 | IR-PD-DALIE | 09 | 149 |
| 92123 | IR-PD-KNX | 09 | 149 |
| 92135 | Indoor 180-S covering included | 13 | 126 |
| 92136 | Indoor 180-M-2C covering included | 13 | 125 |
| 92139 | Frame IP54 for Indoor 180, pure white | 06 | 119 |
| 92140 | PD4-M-2C-SM | 13 | 55 |
| 92141 | SM-Socket for Indoor 180 | 06 | 119 |
| 92142 | PD4-S-SM | 13 | 88 |
| 92143 | PD4-M-2C-C-FC | 13 | 56 |
| 92144 | PD4N-1C-SM | 13 | 25 |
| 92147 | PD4-M-DIM-SM | 13 | 64 |
| 92148 | PD4-M-2C-FC | 13 | 55 |
| 92149 | PD4N-1C-FC | 13 | 25 |
| 92150 | PD2-M-2C-SM | 13 | 54 |
| 92151 | PD4N-1C-FM | 13 | 25 |
| 92152 | PD2-S-SM | 13 | 87 |
| 92153 | PD2-M-DIM-SM | 13 | 63 |
| 92154 | PD2-M-2C-11-48V-3A-SM | 13 | 97 |
| 92155 | PD2-M-2C-FM | 13 | 54 |
| 92156 | PD2-S-FM | 13 | 87 |


| Part number | Description | Prod./Gr. | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 92157 | PD2-M-DIM-FM | 13 | 63 |
| 92158 | PD4-M-2C-DUO-SM | 13 | 58 |
| 92159 | IR-PD-Mini | 09 | 145 |
| 92160 | IR-PD | 09 | 144 |
| 92161 | Socket IP54 for PD2- and PD4-SM | 06 | 41 |
| 92163 | PD4-S-FM | 13 | 88 |
| 92164 | PD2-M-2C-11-48V-3A-FC | 13 | 97 |
| 92165 | PD2-M-2C-FC | 13 | 54 |
| 92166 | PD2-S-FC | 13 | 87 |
| 92167 | PD2-M-DIM-FC | 13 | 63 |
| 92184 | PD3N-1C-FC Acoustic | 13 | 23 |
| 92185 | IR-LTMS | 09 | 149 |
| 92186 | PD3N-1C-FM | 01 | 21 |
| 92188 | PD3N-2C-FM | 13 | 24 |
| 92190 | PD3N-1C-SM | 01 | 21 |
| 92196 | PD3N-1C-FC | 01 | 21 |
| 92198 | PD3N-2C-FC | 13 | 24 |
| 92199 | Wire basket BSK ( $\varnothing 200 \times 100$ ) | 06 | 33 |
| 92200 | IR-PDim | 09 | 147 |
| 92201 | IR-PD9 | 09 | 146 |
| 92215 | IR-PD4-GH | 09 | 146 |
| 92217 | PD4-M-DIM-C-FC | 13 | 65 |
| 92218 | PD4-M-DIM-C-SM | 13 | 65 |
| 92219 | PD3N-1C-SM Acoustic | 13 | 23 |
| 92245 | PD4-M-1C-GH-SM | 13 | 45 |
| 92247 | PD4-M-DIM-FC | 13 | 64 |
| 92248 | PD4-M-DIM-FM | 13 | 64 |
| 92249 | CdS-FC | 10 | 134 |
| 92251 | PD4-M-2C-DUO-FC | 13 | 58 |
| 92252 | PD4-M-2C-DUO-FM | 13 | 58 |
| 92254 | PD4-S-FC | 13 | 88 |
| 92255 | PD4-M-2C-FM | 13 | 55 |
| 92258 | PD2-M-DALI/DSI-FC | 24 | 73 |
| 92260 | Blinds for PD2- and PD4 SM | 06 | 11 |
| 92265 | PD4-S-GH-SM | 13 | 90 |
| 92270 | PD4N-1C-C-SM | 13 | 26 |
| 92271 | PD4-M-DUO-DIM-SM | 13 | 71 |
| 92272 | PD4-M-DUO-DIM-FC | 13 | 71 |
| 92273 | PD4-M-DUO-DIM-FM | 13 | 71 |
| 92274 | PD4N-1C-C-FC | 13 | 26 |
| 92275 | PD4-M-DALI/DSI-FC | 24 | 74 |
| 92276 | PD4-M-DUO-DALI/DSI-FC | 24 | 82 |
| 92279 | PD4-M-DALI/DSI-SM | 24 | 74 |
| 92280 | PD2-M-DALI/DSI-SM | 24 | 73 |
| 92305 | PD2-M-2C-11-48V-RR-SM | 13 | 97 |
| 92306 | PD2-M-2C-11-48V-RR-FC | 13 | 97 |
| 92310 | PD5-M-DIM-Clip | 13 | 66 |
| 92313 | Blinds for PD4-FC / -FM | 06 | 11 |
| 92315 | PD5-M-1C-Clip | 13 | 46 |
| 92316 | PD5-S-Clip | 13 | 92 |
| 92320 | Mini-Clip LR1 | 10 | 137 |
| 92327 | Cover ring for PD9 ( $\varnothing 45 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) | 06 | 28 |
| 92328 | PD4-M-DALI/DSI-C-FC | 24 | 75 |
| 92346 | Cover ring for PD9 ( $\varnothing 45 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) | 06 | 28 |
| 92367 | CdS-T-SM | 10 | 130 |
| 92368 | IR-CdS-T | 09 | 150 |
| 92369 | CdS-SM | 10 | 133 |
| 92375 | Socket IP65 for PD4-SM | 06 | 42 |
| 92376 | SM-Socket (IP65) for SM-devices | 06 | 43 |
| 92386 | Socket IP54 for PD4-TRIO-SM | 06 | 61 |
| 92396 | IR-CdS-FP | 09 | 150 |
| 92440 | PD4-M-2C-C-SM | 13 | 57 |
| 92441 | Wall fixture for PD4-SM | 06 | 26 |
| 92442 | PD4-S-C-SM | 13 | 89 |
| 92443 | PD4-M-2C-C-FM | 13 | 56 |
| 92444 | PD4-S-C-FC | 13 | 89 |
| 92445 | PD4-S-C-FM | 13 | 89 |
| 92467 | Wire basket BSK ( $\varnothing 164 \times 143)$ | 06 | 111 |
| 92475 | IR-PD-2C | 09 | 145 |
| 92479 | IR-PD-LD | 09 | 145 |


| Part number | Description | Prod./Gr. | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 92480 | PD4-M-IC-C-PS-FC | 13 | 44 |
| 92485 | PD4-M-IC-C-PS-SM | 13 | 44 |
| 92486 | PD2-M-DALI/DSI-1C-FC | 24 | 78 |
| 92488 | PD4-M-DALI/DSI-1C-FC | 24 | 78 |
| 92507 | PD4-M-DIM-HVAC-3A-FC | 13 | 69 |
| 92520 | IR-PD-1C | 09 | 145 |
| 92530 | PD4-M-DALI/DSI-C-SM | 24 | 75 |
| 92547 | PD4-M-DIM-HVAC-16A-FC | 13 | 69 |
| 92550 | PD2-M-1C-SM | 13 | 41 |
| 92555 | PD2-M-1C-FM | 13 | 41 |
| 92565 | PD2-M-1C-FC | 13 | 41 |
| 92575 | PD4-M-IC-FM | 13 | 42 |
| 92576 | PD3N-1C-NO-PF-FC | 01 | 22 |
| 92577 | IR-CdS | 09 | 150 |
| 92580 | PD4-M-IC-SM | 13 | 42 |
| 92583 | PDII-M-1C-FLAT-FC | 13 | 52 |
| 92585 | PD4-M-IC-FC | 13 | 42 |
| 92586 | PD4-M-IC-C-FC | 13 | 43 |
| 92587 | PD4-M-1C-C-SM | 13 | 43 |
| 92591 | PD4-M-DAA4G-FC | 24 | 85 |
| 92593 | PDII-S-FLAT-FC | 13 | 95 |
| 92615 | Indoor 180-R-2D covering included (UK) | 13 | 121 |
| 92616 | Indoor 180-R-2D covering included (EU) | 13 | 121 |
| 92621 | Indoor 180-R-11-48V-3A covering included | 13 | 122 |
| 92622 | Indoor 180-T covering included | 13 | 120 |
| 92623 | Indoor 180-R covering included | 13 | 119 |
| 92630 | Covering IP20 pure white | 06 | 115 |
| 92631 | Covering IP20 oyster white | 06 | 115 |
| 92632 | Covering IP20 | 06 | 115 |
| 92633 | Covering IP20 | 06 | 115 |
| 92634 | Covering IP20 | 06 | 115 |
| 92649 | IR-RC-LD | 09 | 143 |
| 92650 | Indoor 180-TR covering included | 13 | 123 |
| 92652 | IR-PD-DALI-LD | 09 | 148 |
| 92655 | SCT1 | 36 | 124 |
| 92660 | Indoor 180-S covering not included | 13 | 126 |
| 92661 | Indoor 180-M-2C covering not included | 13 | 125 |
| 92664 | Indoor 180-T covering not included | 13 | 120 |
| 92665 | Indoor 180-R covering not included | 13 | 119 |
| 92666 | Indoor 180-R-11-48V-3A covering not included | 13 | 122 |
| 92667 | Indoor 180-R-11-48V-RR covering not included | 13 | 122 |
| 92668 | Indoor 180-SC covering not included | 13 | 123 |
| 92681 | TS-DD | 10 | 136 |
| 92698 | PD2-M-DALI/DSI-HVAC-FC | 24 | 79 |
| 92699 | PD4-M-DALI/DSI-HVAC-FC | 24 | 81 |
| 92700 | PICO-S-FC | 13 | 95 |
| 92709 | PD4N-LTMS-RR-FC | 13 | 100 |
| 92712 | PICO-M-IC-FC | 13 | 51 |
| 92721 | PD4-S-DAA4G-FC | 24 | 85 |
| 92726 | IR-Adapter for smartphones | 09 | 150 |
| 92730 | PD4-M-TRIO-DIM-SM | 13 | 72 |
| 92734 | PD2N-LON-SM | 13 | 108 |
| 92735 | PD4-M-TRIO-DIM-FC | 13 | 72 |
| 92736 | PD2N-LON-FC | 13 | 108 |
| 92740 | PD4-M-3C-TRIO-SM | 13 | 61 |
| 92743 | PD4-M-DAA4G-SM | 24 | 85 |
| 92745 | PD4-M-3C-TRIO-FC | 13 | 61 |
| 92746 | PD4-M-TRIO-C-3P-FC | 13 | 60 |
| 92750 | PD4-M-TRIO-DALI/DSI-SM | 24 | 83 |
| 92751 | PD4-M-TRIO-2DALI/DSI-IC-SM | 24 | 84 |
| 92755 | PD4-M-TRIO-DALI/DSI-FC | 24 | 83 |
| 92756 | PD4-M-TRIO-2DALI/DSI-1C-FC | 24 | 84 |
| 92759 | PD4-S-DAA4G-SM | 24 | 85 |
| 92760 | PD4-M-2C-DS-FC | 13 | 59 |
| 92831 | PD4N-LON-FC | 13 | 109 |
| 92834 | PD4N-LON-SM | 13 | 109 |
| 92835 | IR-PD-LON | 09 | 151 |


| Part number | Description | Prod./Gr. | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 92870 | PDIN-M-2C-FM | 13 | 53 |
| 92872 | PDIN-S-FM | 13 | 86 |
| 92874 | PDIN-M-2C-FC | 13 | 53 |
| 92875 | PDIN-S-FC | 13 | 86 |
| 92876 | PDIN-M-DIM-FC | 13 | 62 |
| 92877 | PDIN-M-2C-SM | 13 | 53 |
| 92878 | PDIN-S-SM | 13 | 86 |
| 92880 | PD2-KNX-SM | 18 | 101 |
| 92881 | PD2-KNX-FC | 18 | 101 |
| 92882 | PD2-KNX-FM | 18 | 101 |
| 92883 | PD4-KNX-SM | 18 | 102 |
| 92884 | PD4-KNX-FC | 18 | 102 |
| 92885 | PD4-KNX-FM | 18 | 102 |
| 92886 | PD4-KNX-C-SM | 18 | 103 |
| 92887 | PD4-KNX-C-FC | 18 | 103 |
| 92888 | PD4-KNX-C-FM | 18 | 103 |
| 92889 | PD4-KNX-GH-SM | 18 | 104 |
| 92890 | PD9-KNX-FC | 18 | 105 |
| 92891 | PD9-KNX-GH-FC | 18 | 106 |
| 92892 | Indoor 180-KNX | 18 | 127 |
| 92893 | PDII-KNX-FLAT-FC | 18 | 107 |
| 92894 | RC-plus next 230 KNX white | 18 | 11 |
| 92895 | RC-plus next 230 KNX black | 18 | 11 |
| 92900 | PD9-M-1C-FC white | 13 | 47 |
| 92902 | PD9-1C-FC white | 13 | 28 |
| 92905 | PD9-S-FC white | 13 | 93 |
| 92910 | PD9-M-DIM-FC white | 13 | 67 |
| 92912 | PD9-M-IC-SDB-IP65-FC white | 13 | 49 |
| 92913 | PD9-M-1C-SDB-IP65-FC silver | 13 | 49 |
| 92915 | PD9-S-SDB-FC | 13 | 49 |
| 92917 | PD9-DIGI-FC | 13 | 27 |
| 92920 | PD9-M-DALI/DSI-FC | 24 | 76 |
| 92923 | PD9-M-IC-GH-FC white | 13 | 48 |
| 92924 | PD9-M-DIM-GH-FC white | 13 | 68 |
| 92928 | PD9-S-GH-FC white | 13 | 93 |
| 92931 | PD9-M-1C-SDB-IP65-GH-FC white | 13 | 50 |
| 92933 | PD9-S-SDB-GH-FC | 13 | 50 |
| 92934 | PD9-1C-GH-FC white | 13 | 29 |
| 92938 | PD9-M-DALI/DSI-GH-FC | 24 | 77 |
| 92973 | PD9-M-DIM+HVAC-FC | 13 | 70 |
| 92976 | PD9-M-2C-FC | 13 | 57 |
| 92985 | PD9-1C-12-48V-FC | 13 | 30 |
| 92989 | PD9N-LON-FC | 13 | 110 |
| 94325 | Indoor 140-L | 13 | 118 |
| 94327 | Indoor 140-L UK version | 13 | 118 |
| 94328 | Indoor 140-L covering included | 13 | 118 |
| 94341 | Covering IP20 anthracite | 06 | 118 |
| 94342 | Covering IP20 pure white shining | 06 | 118 |
| 94343 | CoveringlP20 pure white | 06 | 118 |
| 94344 | Covering IP20 oyster white | 06 | 118 |
| 94345 | Centre plate $63 \times 63 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 06 | 118 |
| 94346 | Centre plate $55 \times 55 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 06 | 118 |
| 94401 | HF-MD1 | 27 | 31 |
| 94402 | HF-MD2-SM | 27 | 32 |
| 94417 | HF-MD1 ESL | 27 | 31 |
| 97001 | RC-plus next 130 white | 01 | 8 |
| 97002 | RC-plus next 230 white | 01 | 9 |
| 97003 | RC-plus next 280 white | 01 | 10 |
| 97004 | Socket for outside corner RC-plus next | 06 | 8 |
| 97005 | Socket for inside corner RC-plus next | 06 | 8 |
| 97011 | RC-plus next 130 brown | 01 | 8 |
| 97012 | RC-plus next 230 brown | 01 | 9 |
| 97013 | RC-plus next 280 brown | 01 | 10 |
| 97021 | RC-plus next 130 black | 01 | 8 |
| 97022 | RC-plus next 230 black | 01 | 9 |
| 97023 | RC-plus next 280 black | 01 | 10 |
| 97042 | RC-plus next 230 silver | 01 | 9 |


| CHOOSE THE <br> APPLICATIVE DETECTOR |  |  | FOR SWITCHING |  | FOR DIMMING 1－10VDC |  | DALI／DSI－ OUTPUT |  | KNX OUTPUT |  | SLAVES |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | DESCRIPTION | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PART } \\ & \text { NO. } \end{aligned}$ | DESCRIPTION | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PART } \\ & \text { NO. } \end{aligned}$ | DESCRIPTION | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PART } \\ & \text { NO. } \end{aligned}$ | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. |
| Office $\leq 13 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 國 | False ceiling | PD2－M－1C－FC | 92565 | PD2－M－DIM－FC | 92167 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD2-M-DALI/ } \\ \text { DSI-FC } \end{gathered}$ | 92258 | PD2－KNX－FC | 92881 | PD2－S－FC | 92166 |
|  |  | Surface mounting | PD2－M－1C－SM | 92550 | PD2－M－DIM－SM | 92153 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD2-M-DALI/ } \\ \text { DSI-SM } \end{gathered}$ | 92280 | PD2－KNX－SM | 92880 | PD2－S－SM | 92152 |
|  | E | False ceiling |  |  |  |  |  |  | PDII－KNX－ <br> FLAT | 92893 |  |  |
|  | $0$ | Surface mounting | PICO－M－1C | 92712 |  |  |  |  |  |  | PICO－S－FC | 92700 |
| Open－plan office， Meeting room | 回 | False ceiling | PD4－M－2C－FC | 92148 | PD4－M－DIM－FC | 92247 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD4-M-DALI/ } \\ \text { DSI-FC } \end{gathered}$ | 92275 | PD4－KNX－FC | 92884 | PD4－S－FC | 92254 |
|  |  | Surface mounting | PD4－M－2C－SM | 92140 | PD4－M－DIM－SM | 92147 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD4-M-DALI/ } \\ \text { DSI-AP } \end{gathered}$ | 92279 | PD4－KNX－SM | 92883 | PD4－S－SM | 92142 |
| Hallway， Corridor | 回 | False ceiling | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD4-M-2C- } \\ \text { C-FC } \end{gathered}$ | 92143 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD4-M-DIM- } \\ \text { C-FC } \end{gathered}$ | 92217 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PD4-M-DALI/ } \\ & \text { DSI-C-FC } \end{aligned}$ | 92328 | PD4－KNX－C－FC | 92887 | PD4－S－C－FC | 92444 |
|  |  | Surface mounting | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD4-M-2C- } \\ \text { C-SM } \end{gathered}$ | 92440 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PD4-M-DIM- } \\ & \text { C-SM } \end{aligned}$ | 92218 |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD4-KNX-C- } \\ \text { SM } \end{gathered}$ | 92886 | PD4－S－C－SM | 92442 |
|  | － | Wall mount | Indoor 140－L | 94325 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Entrance hall | 回 | False ceiling | PD4－M－2C－FC | 92148 | PD4－M－DIM－FC | 92247 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD4-M-DALI/ } \\ \text { DSI-FC } \end{gathered}$ | 92275 | PD4－KNX－FC | 92884 | PD4－S－FC | 92254 |
|  | （2） | Surface mounting | PD4－M－2C－SM | 92140 | PD4－M－DIM－SM | 92147 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD4-M-DALI/ } \\ \text { DSI-SM } \end{gathered}$ | 92279 | PD4－KNX－SM | 92883 | PD4－S－SM | 92142 |
| Underground car park | D | Surface mounting | PD4－M－2C－SM | 92140 | PD4－M－DIM－SM | 92147 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD4-M-DALI/ } \\ \text { DSI-SM } \end{gathered}$ | 92279 | PD4－KNX－SM | 92883 | PD4－S－SM | 92142 |
| Individual office |  | False ceiling | PDIN－M－2C－FC | 92874 | PDIN－M－DIM－FC | 92876 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD4-M-DALI/ } \\ \text { DSI-FC } \end{gathered}$ | 92275 | PD4－KNX－FC | 92884 | PDIN－S－FC | 92875 |
|  | $0$ | Surface mounting | $\begin{gathered} \text { PDIN-M-2C- } \\ \text { SM } \end{gathered}$ | 92877 | PDIN－M－DIM－SM | 92879 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD4-M-DALI/ } \\ \text { DSI-SM } \end{gathered}$ | 92279 | PD4－KNX－SM | 92883 | PDIN－S－SM | 92878 |
| Bathroom | $\underset{y}{3}$ | False ceiling | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PD9-M-1C- } \\ & \text { SDB-IP65-FC } \end{aligned}$ | 92912 |  |  |  |  |  |  | PD9－S－SDB－FC | 92915 |
| Classroom |  | FC for <br> 2 light zones | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PD4-M-2C- } \\ & \text { DUO-FC } \end{aligned}$ | 92251 | PD4－M－DUO－ DIM－FC | 92272 | PD4－M－DUO－ DALI／DSI－FC | 92276 |  |  | PD4－S－FC | 92142 |
|  | 4 | FC for <br> 3 light zones | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PD4-M-3C- } \\ & \text { TRIO-FC } \end{aligned}$ | 92745 | PD4－M－TRIO－ DIM－FC | 92735 | PD4－M－TRIO－ DALI／DSI－FC | 92755 |  |  | PD4－S－FC | 92142 |
| High－bay warehouse |  | Surface mounting | $\begin{gathered} \text { PD4-M-1C- } \\ \text { GH-SM } \end{gathered}$ | 92245 |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PD4-KNX-GH- } \\ & \text { SM } \end{aligned}$ | 92889 |  |  |
| Staircase |  | Renovation Wall switch／Stair light timer switch | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Indoor 180-TR / } \\ & \text { SCT1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 92650 \\ & 92655 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\checkmark$ | Flush mounting | Indoor 180－R | 92623 |  |  |  |  | Indoor 180－ KNX | 92892 |  |  |
|  | 5. | Wall mount | LC－plus 280 | 91008 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Toilets， Anterooms， Technical rooms | 5 | False ceiling | PD3N－1C－FC | 92196 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Surface mounting | PD3N－1C－SM | 92190 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\underset{-v}{-2}$ | False ceiling | PD9－1C－FC | 92902 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2－wire with relay | $\bullet$ | Flush mounting | $\begin{gathered} \text { Indoor 180- } \\ \text { R-2D } \end{gathered}$ | 92616 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| House entrance， Range max． 20 m |  | Detection area $130^{\circ}+360^{\circ}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RC-plus next } \\ & 130 \end{aligned}$ | 97001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Detection area $230^{\circ}+360^{\circ}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RC-plus next } \\ & 230 \end{aligned}$ | 97002 |  |  |  |  | RC－plus next 230 KNX | 92849 |  |  |
|  |  | Detection area $280^{\circ}+360^{\circ}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RC-plus next } \\ & 280 \end{aligned}$ | 97003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| House entrance， Range max． 16 m |  | Detection area $280^{\circ}+360^{\circ}$ | LC－plus 280 | 91008 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| House entrance， Range $\max .12 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\operatorname{LE}$ | Detection area $140^{\circ}+180^{\circ}$ | LC－Click－N 140 | 91001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Detection area $200^{\circ}+180^{\circ}$ | LC－Click－N 200 | 91002 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



RC-plus next 130


PDIN


PD4


LC-Click-N 200


RC-plus next 230


PD2/PD3N


PD4-DUO/PD4-TRIO


LC-plus 280


RC-plus next 280


PD9/PICO


PD4-GH


PD4-C


Indoor 180


Indoor 140-L




## YOUR PARTNER IN QUALITY AND SERVICE

## We want you to be happy

When developing a product, our main issue is quality. It is our utmost concern to offer products which do not only meet the demands of our customers but exceed them.

## Pre-sales service - tailor-made to suit you

Our field staff are at your disposal. They will assist you in planning your project and finding the right detector for the special application and local demands. They keep you informed about new B.E.G. products. Our team of field and indoor service staff will answer your questions, also technical questions, and help you in finding the right solution.

## After-sales service - we do not leave you in the lurch

We care for our customers. Therefore, we offer an after-sales service. Our well-trained indoor service team will answer your questions concerning application, re-orders and guarantee matters. If there should be a problem concerning our products, our competent technical support will help you on the telephone or - if necessary - on site. +44 (0) 8708505412

## Distribution and logistics centre - delivery of the products within short time and in perfect condition

Thanks to an extensive stock and reliable logistics partners we are able to deliver our products in perfect condition to your schedule.

## Guarantee

If there should be a guarantee matter we are at your disposal.



[^0]:    $\square$ Walking across
    $\square$ Walking towards

    - Anti-creep

[^1]:    Wiring diagrams on page 152!

[^2]:    Wiring diagrams on page 152!

[^3]:    $\square$ Walking across
    $\square$ Walking towards

    - Smaller movements

[^4]:    Wiring diagrams on page 152!

[^5]:    $\square$ Walking across
    $\square$ Walking towards

    - Seated activity

[^6]:    Walking across
    $\square$ Walking towards
    $\square$ Seated activity

[^7]:    $\square$ Walking across
    $\square$ Walking towards

    - Seated activity

[^8]:    Walking across
    $\square$ Walking towards
    $\square$ Seated activity

[^9]:    Walking across
    Walking towards
    Seated activity

[^10]:    $\square \quad$ Walking across
    $\square$ Walking towards

    - Seated activity

[^11]:    Walking across
    Walking towards
    Seated activity

[^12]:    - Wiring diagrams on page 152 !
    - Application example 20 for high-bay warehouses

